



seating

contents

task seating

vibe 6	vibe lite 12	v-smart 14	ev-smart 16
ergoform 18	flow 22	max 24	profile 26
mesh 32	apollo 34	flux 36	salt and pepper 38
cube 40	pop 44	buzz 46	carlo 48
look 50	verve 52	ocean 54	select 56
work-chairs 58			

soft seating

brix 62	brix up 66	kist 70	echo 72
danny 74	snug 76	song 78	wait & see 80

soft seating (continued)

tyler 82	roma 84	plaza 86	bradley 88
jensen 90	jensen study 92	jensen-up 94	jensen-up plus 96
jensen shelter 98	jensen hut 100	abby 102	verona 104
siena 106	box-it 108	box-it landscape 110	box-it study 112
evette 114	oscar 116		

chairs and stools

martin 120	button stools 122	chalfont 124	hartwell 126
bethan 128	mix 130	cube 132	fly 136
focus 138	add 140	cleo 142	muse 144
sting 146	stax60 148	cup 150	spectrum 152
V 154			



furniture

contents

task seating

furniture

height
adjustable
furniture
157



benching
173



desking
205



executive
furniture
253



reception
furniture
267



universal
storage
273



universal
screens
307



ergonomic
accessories
331



conference
tables
335



meeting
tables
342



coffee
tables
375



power
modules
388



task seating

Task Seating*

Designed for Real People



* RELAX.
WE'VE GOT YOUR BACK.

Task Seating

Built by Real People

Our Task Seating Collection has been developed by focusing on the best design, manufacturing processes and materials to reflect our philosophy. Our passion for ergonomic excellence is inspired by real people in the workplace and underpins our collection.



Wellbeing in the workplace is increasingly important to employers and has always been important to employees. Our Task Seating Collection understands this importance and how the design of the workplace impacts performance, employee engagement and innovation.



vibe – plastic back

Vibe provides an ergonomically advanced, pleasingly refined seating collection. Offering the discerning client the specification, flexibility and comfort they deserve, but with a gentle environmental footprint and an elegant style.

Available with a full plastic back shell, fully upholstered or with a show wood outer back, Vibe can be tailored to suit most environments.

With a choice of two back heights and a generously proportioned seat with carefully tailored upholstery, Vibe is simple in form and light in design providing an elegant seating solution for the modern office.

Consideration has been given, at the design stage, to minimise the environmental impact of the chair. The upholstery can be removed and replaced, both to prolong the life and to reduce the environmental impact.



vibe – plastic back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

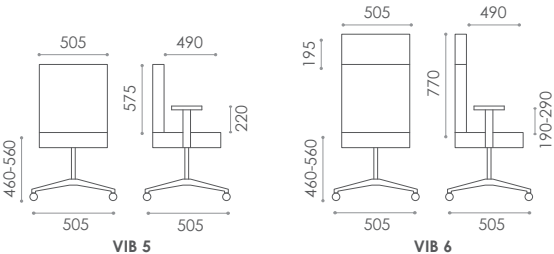
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 5	medium back task chair	678	693	708	728	748	888	1.7	14
VIB 5 FX	medium back task chair with arms	728	743	758	778	798	938	1.7	15
VIB 5 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	778	793	808	828	848	988	1.7	16
VIB 6	high back task chair	737	754	771	794	817	967	1.9	16
VIB 6 FX	high back task chair with arms	787	804	821	844	867	1,017	1.9	17
VIB 6 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	837	854	871	894	917	1,067	1.9	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black plastic, injection moulded, outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Aluminium fixed height 'T' arm	TFX	£100 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 60 RRP





vibe – upholstered back



vibe – upholstered back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	711	725	739	757	775	910	1.5	18
VIB 3	medium back conference chair with arms	798	812	826	844	862	977	1.5	18
VIB 7	medium back task chair	747	762	777	797	817	957	1.7	15
VIB 7 FX	medium back task chair with arms	797	812	827	847	867	1,007	1.7	16
VIB 7 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	847	862	877	897	917	1,057	1.7	17
VIB 8	high back task chair	873	890	907	930	953	1,103	1.9	17
VIB 8 FX	high back task chair with arms	923	940	957	980	1,003	1,153	1.9	18
VIB 8 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	973	990	1,007	1,030	1,053	1,203	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat:

Seat cushion:

Back:

Back cushion:

Back bar:

Arms:

Headrest:

Cantilever frame:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, Nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control

Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Fully upholstered outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment

Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment

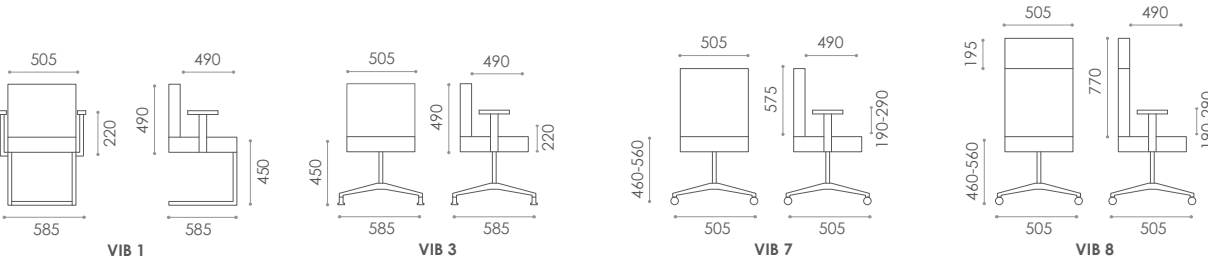
Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment

Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Aluminium fixed 'T' arm	TFX	£100 RRP
Fixed plate (VIB 4 only)	FP	£ 50 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 60 RRP





vibe – show wood back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 2	medium back visitor chair with arms	747	761	775	793	811	946	1.5	18
VIB 4	medium back conference chair with arms	835	849	863	881	899	1,034	1.5	18
VIB 9	medium back task chair	792	807	822	842	862	1,002	1.7	15
VIB 9 FX	medium back task chair with arms	842	857	872	892	912	1,052	1.7	16
VIB 9 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	892	907	922	942	962	1,102	1.7	17
VIB 10	high back task chair	931	948	965	988	1,011	1,161	1.9	17
VIB 10 FX	high back task chair with arms	981	998	1,015	1,038	1,061	1,211	1.9	18
VIB 10 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,031	1,048	1,065	1,088	1,111	1,261	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat:

Seat cushion:

Back:

Back cushion:

Back bar:

Arms:

Headrest:

Cantilever frame:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, Nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control

Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment, Twist lock cushion attachment

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Show wood outer back shell; maple, oak, cherry, natural walnut - with 70mm of height adjustment

Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment

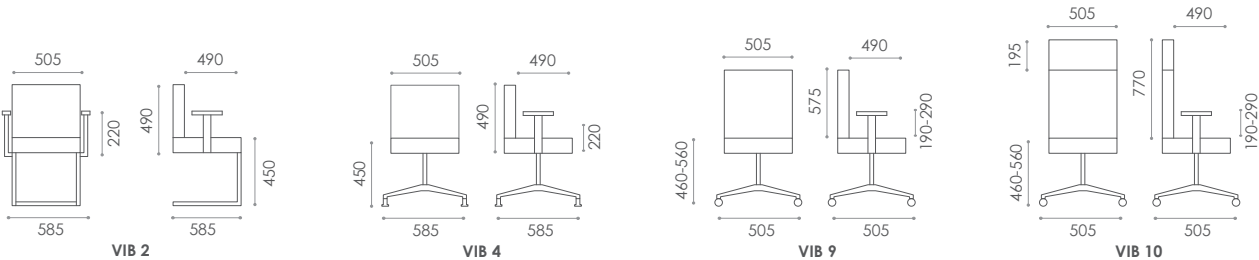
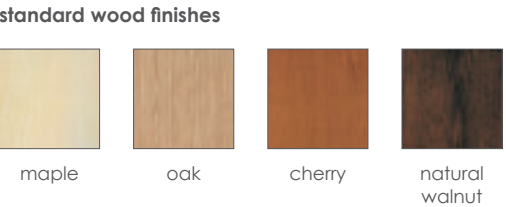
Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment

Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Standard wood finish		no charge
Stain to sample		+10%
Aluminium fixed 'T' arm	TFX	£100 RRP
Fixed plate (VIB 4 only)	FP	-£ 50 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 60 RRP



vibe – show wood back





vibe lite



VIB 25



VIB 25 DAA



VIB 26 DAA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 25	medium back task chair	462	477	492	512	532	672	1.7	14
VIB 25 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	522	537	552	572	592	732	1.7	16
VIB 26	high back task chair	515	532	549	572	595	745	1.9	16
VIB 26 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	575	592	609	632	655	805	1.9	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, Nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Black nylon. Ratchet back height adjustment providing 75mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Standard synchro mechanism	SYN	£ 25 RRP
Standard Synchro + seat depth	SYN SS	£ 50 RRP
Sliding armpads (adj arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



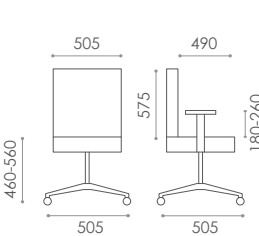
AASP



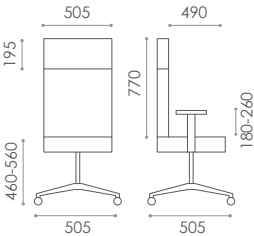
SV



MT



VIB 25



VIB 26

vibe lite

The Vibe Lite chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Vibe seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of adjustable height arms Vibe Lite offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Vibe chair collection.





please note: chairs shown with optional extra white or polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VSM 3	medium back conference chair	670	680	690	703	716	831	1.1	15
VSM 4	medium back conference chair with arms	720	730	740	753	766	881	1.1	16
VSM 15	medium back task chair	680	690	700	713	726	841	1.1	16
VSM 16	medium back task chair with arms	730	740	750	763	776	891	1.1	17
VSM 17	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	780	790	800	813	826	941	1.1	17
VSM 18	high back task chair	710	722	734	750	766	896	1.3	17
VSM 19	high back task chair with arms	760	772	784	800	816	946	1.3	18
VSM 20	high back task chair with adjustable arms	810	822	834	850	866	996	1.3	18
VSM 23	medium back draftsmans chair	710	720	730	743	756	871	1.1	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Silver, powder coated cast aluminium
Gas lift:	Silver, Powder coated steel barrel
Conference gas lift:	Auto-return, non height adjustable gas lift
Mechanism:	Intelligent synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
Conference mechanism:	'Active back' mechanism, fixed seat with 'auto-return', seat height control
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) cold cure moulded 'posture' foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with automatic lumbar adjustment. Tailored upholstery
Arms:	Silver, powder coated cast aluminium with black, soft PU arm pads. Adjustable height has 50mm of adjustment

Options

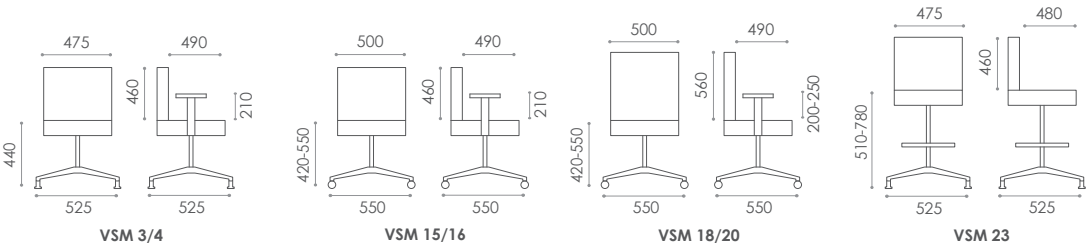
Active back mechanism	ABM	no charge
White frame and base	W	£ 40 RRP
White castors	WC	£ 15 RRP
Polished metal base, inc frame	PO	£ 30 RRP



SV



MT



v.smart has been developed by focusing the best in design, technology and materials to produce a radical new concept in seating.

The patented 'smart' mechanism inspires movement while at the same time providing active support, variety and comfort in every seated position.

v.smart automatically senses the weight of each user as they sit on the chair and instinctively provides the correct tension to work in harmony with each individual.

It then establishes the height and depth of lumbar support required and ensures the flexible back fits naturally into the curve of the spine.

All v.smart operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S' and the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241, 1999: part 5





ev-smart



please note: chairs shown with optional extra polished metal base

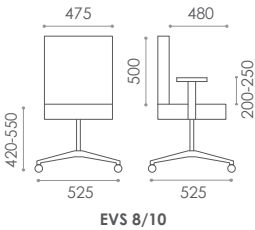
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
EVS 8	high back task chair	820	833	846	863	880	995	1.4	16
EVS 9	high back task chair with arms	870	883	896	913	930	1,045	1.4	17
EVS 10	high back task chair with adjustable arms	920	933	946	963	980	1,095	1.4	17

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Silver, powder coated cast aluminium
Gas lift:	Silver, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Intelligent synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) cold cure moulded 'posture' foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with automatic lumbar adjustment. Tailored upholstery
Arms:	Silver, powder coated cast aluminium with black soft PU armpads. Adjustable height has 50mm of adjustment

Options

Active back mechanism	ABM	no charge
White frame and base	W	£ 40 RRP
White castors	WC	£ 15 RRP
Polished metal base, inc frame	PO	£ 30 RRP



ev-smart

ev-smart has been developed by focusing the best in design, technology and materials to produce a radical new concept in seating.

ev-smart conforms to all relevant UK and European performance standards and actively fosters and encourages a dynamic posture and is therefore ideal for collaborative and multi-user workspaces.





By working closely with ergonomists, Verco have designed the Ergoform chair to control pelvic rotation. This automatically encourages the spine to adopt its natural 'S' shaped curvature, gently supporting the pelvic girdle and reducing the stress and strain on the lower back.

This combination of pelvic and spinal support generates a supremely comfortable chair, providing superior back support and the possibility of a reduction in the incidence of back pain.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'



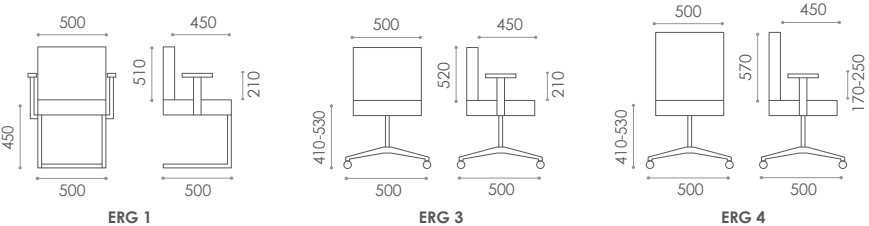
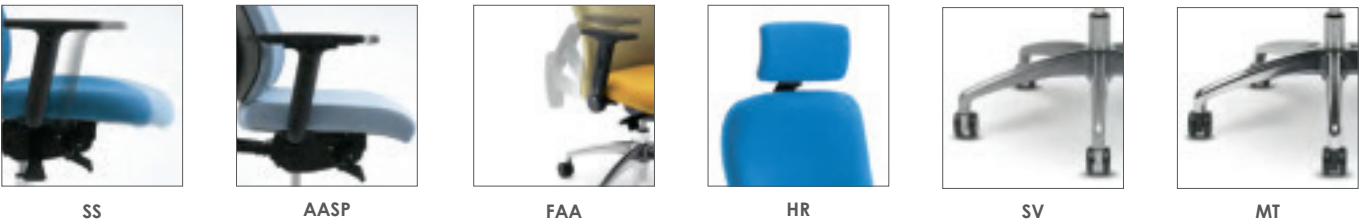
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 1	medium back visitor chair	370	385	400	420	440	-	1.7	11
ERG 1 FX	medium back visitor chair with arms	410	425	435	455	475	-	1.7	12
ERG 3	medium back task chair	425	440	455	475	495	-	1.7	15
ERG 3 FX	medium back task chair with arms	465	480	495	515	535	-	1.7	16
ERG 3 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	500	515	535	555	-	1.7	17
ERG 4	high back task chair	437	452	467	487	507	-	1.7	16
ERG 4 FX	high back task chair with arms	477	492	507	527	547	-	1.7	17
ERG 4 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	497	512	527	547	567	-	1.7	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Permanent contact back, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

- | | | |
|---|------|----------|
| ISB mechanism | ISB | £ 45 RRP |
| Synchronised mechanism | SYN | £ 25 RRP |
| Body weight synchronised mechanism | BWS | £ 20 RRP |
| Seat slide | SS | £ 25 RRP |
| Adjustable lumbar | LS | £ 40 RRP |
| Maximum 'Pelvic' back | P | £ 25 RRP |
| Deluxe Adjustable arms | DAA | £ 80 RRP |
| Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only) | AASP | £ 15 RRP |
| Foldaway adjustable arms | FAA | £ 60 RRP |
| Upholstered headrest | HR | £ 75 RRP |
| Coat hanger | HG | £ 25 RRP |
| Silver cantilever frame | SV | £ 20 RRP |
| Chrome cantilever frame | CH | £ 25 RRP |
| Silver Base | SV | £ 30 RRP |
| Polished metal base | MT | £ 40 RRP |





ERG 21 LA



ERG 23



ERG 24 FX



ERG 24 AA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 21	medium back visitor chair	370	385	400	420	440	-	1.7	11
ERG 21 FX	medium back visitor chair with arms	410	425	435	455	475	-	1.7	12
ERG 23	medium back task chair	425	440	455	475	495	-	1.7	15
ERG 23 FX	medium back task chair with arms	465	480	495	515	535	-	1.7	16
ERG 23 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	500	515	535	555	-	1.7	17
ERG 24	high back task chair	437	452	467	487	507	-	1.7	16
ERG 24 FX	high back task chair with arms	477	492	507	527	547	-	1.7	17
ERG 24 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	497	512	527	547	567	-	1.7	18

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat cushion:

Back cushion:

Back bar:

Arms:

Cantilever frame:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, nylon five star base

Black, powder coated steel barrel

Permanent contact back, with side tension adjustment, seat height control

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment

Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment

Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 45 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 25 RRP
Body weight synchronised mechanism	BWS	£ 20 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 40 RRP
Maximum 'Pelvic' back	P	£ 25 RRP
Deluxe Adjustable arms	DAA	£ 80 RRP
Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 60 RRP
Coat hanger	HG	£ 25 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	£ 20 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 25 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



SS



AASP



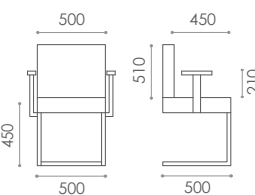
FAA



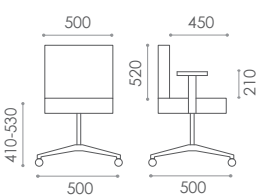
SV



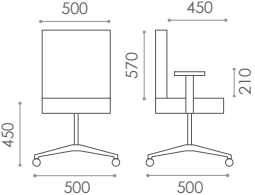
MT



ERG 21



ERG 23



ERG 24

Ergoform's ergonomic qualities have been formally recognised and the range was certified to the European ergonomic standard BS ISO 9241: part 5:1999 and awarded the FIRA ergonomic excellence award.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'





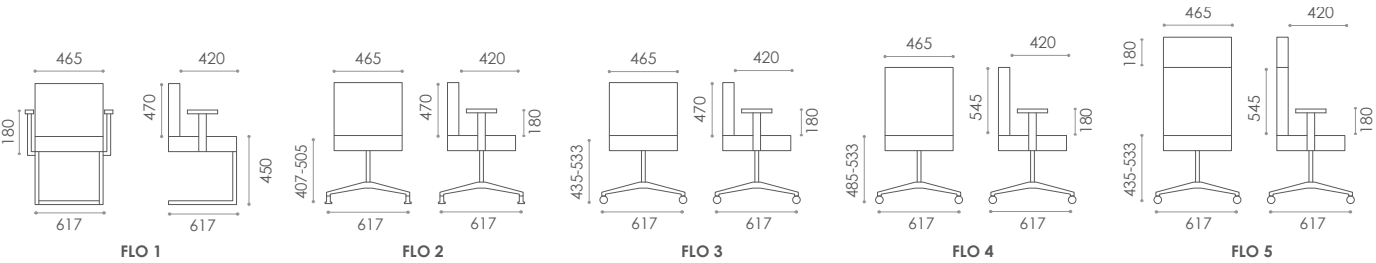
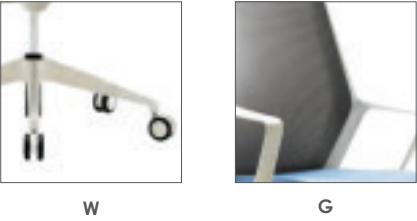
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLO 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	287	292	297	303	309	384	0.8	10
FLO 2	medium back conference chair with arms	319	324	329	335	341	416	0.8	12
FLO 3	medium back task chair with arms	419	424	429	435	441	516	0.8	13
FLO 4	high back task chair with arms	430	435	440	446	452	527	0.8	15
FLO 5	high back task chair with arms and headrest	532	538	544	552	560	660	1.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control, seat depth adjustment
- Conference mechanism:** Seat height control, fixed seat and back
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black or white nylon frame with deluxe, 'active', black mesh
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms
- Headrest:** Black or white plastic. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, height adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black or white finish

Options

Cream white frame & base with grey mesh back **W** £ 35 RRP



A task chair family with a wonderful clarity of design and simplicity of line.

Clean lines and simple aesthetics mean that the Flow chair fits comfortably in most environments. Flow has a consistent design style; from the elegance of the new back frame to the specially designed and developed synchronised tilt mechanism, combining the back, armrest and seat in one continuous sweeping entity.

A breathable, elastic mesh provides superb support over a large contact area for long term user comfort, while the option of visitor chairs, conference chairs and two heights of task chairs mean that there is a chair to fit your own space and your own requirements.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MAX 1	high back task chair	312	315	320	326	333	408	0.8	11
MAX 1 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	397	400	405	411	418	493	0.8	14
MAX 2	high back task chair with headrest	352	356	362	370	379	479	1.0	12
MAX 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms and headrest	437	441	447	455	464	564	1.0	15

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat:

Back:

Adjustable Arms:

Headrest:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment and with integral seat depth adjustment

Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Black nylon frame with deluxe 'active' grey mesh, with adjustable lumbar support

Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with pivoting arm pads

Black nylon. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, with height adjustment

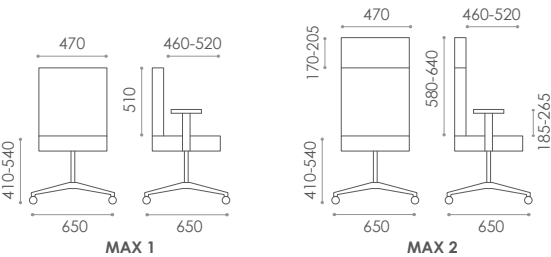
Options

- Linen white frame & base with light grey mesh

Polished metal base
- LW

MT
- £ 35 RRP

£ 40 RRP



Designed with simplicity in mind, max combines style with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe 'active' mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort, while the back tension is controlled automatically to provide the correct tension for each and every user. Simple finger-tip adjustment ensures that the perfect posture can be achieved from the seated position.

A smooth, robust, synchronised seat and back movement, which encourages dynamic support, lies at the heart of this chair collection. Seat depth adjustment is standard on all chairs, while height adjustment arms complete this robust and versatile seating solution.





profile



please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 05 DR	low back draftsmans chair	372	378	384	392	400	-	0.7	13
PRF 10	medium back task chair	345	356	367	381	395	479	1.2	11
PRF 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	385	396	407	421	435	519	1.2	12
PRF 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	405	416	427	441	455	539	1.2	13
PRF 11	high back task chair	373	385	397	413	429	529	1.3	12
PRF 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	413	425	437	453	469	569	1.3	13
PRF 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	433	445	457	473	489	589	1.3	14

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat cushion:

Back cushion:

Back bar:

Arms:

Headrest:

Draftsman:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment

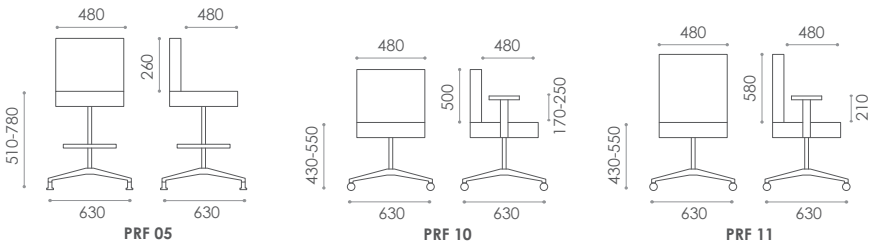
Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment

Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Black five star base with glides and footring

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 45 RRP
Body weight synchronized mechanism	BWS	£ 10 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 40 RRP
Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 60 RRP
Upholstered headrest	HR	£ 75 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



profile

The ergonomically designed Profile back fits naturally into the curve of the spine while two heights of chair back ensure the versatility required.

Task chairs have the choice of four mechanisms and three base finishes, meaning that Profile is adaptable to any environment. A distinct waterfall front edge to the contoured, posture seat reduces the possibility of pressure under the thighs and a further optional seat depth adjustment ensures the ability to tailor the chair to fit each user for the ultimate in comfort.

The option of fixed or deluxe adjustable arms help combat the potentially painful problem of repetitive strain injury.

All Profile operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'





profile 24



please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

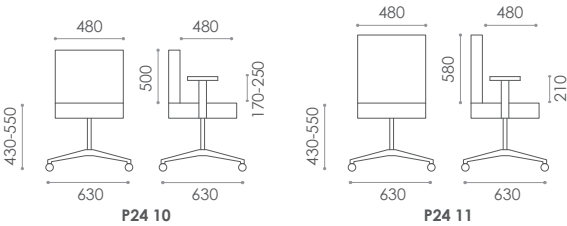
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
P24 10	medium back task chair	425	436	447	461	475	559	1.2	11
P24 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	465	476	487	501	515	599	1.2	11
P24 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	496	507	521	535	619	1.2	11
P24 11	high back task chair	453	465	477	493	509	609	1.3	12
P24 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	493	505	517	533	549	649	1.3	12
P24 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	513	525	537	553	569	669	1.3	12

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- Seat slide** SS £ 25 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar** LS £ 40 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)** AASP £ 15 RRP
- Upholstered headrest** HR £ 75 RRP
- Silver Base** SV £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base** MT £ 40 RRP



profile 24

The Profile 24 hour task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – 'healthy back' seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile 24 offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced 24 hour seating solution.

Specified with a synchronised tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile 24 provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.





profile lite



PRF 80

PRF 80 FX

PRF 80 AA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 80	medium back task chair	261	272	283	297	311	395	1.2	9
PRF 80 FX	medium back task chair with arms	301	312	323	337	351	435	1.2	10
PRF 80 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	321	332	343	357	371	455	1.2	12

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment

Options

Body weight synchronised mechanism	BWS	£ 20 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 65 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RR



AASP



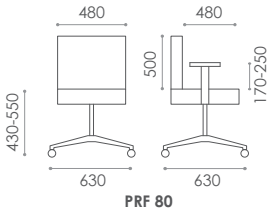
FAA



SV



MT



PRF 80

profile lite

The Profile Lite chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – ‘healthy back’ seating range. Available with a medium back height and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile Lite offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Profile chair collection.

Specified with a simple tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile Lite provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.

Profile Lite may be also upgraded to a body weight synchronised mechanism as an optional extra, if required.





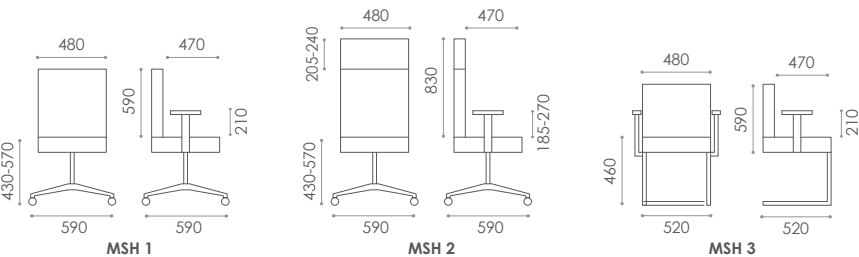
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSH 3	medium back visitor chair	253	259	265	273	281	-	0.7	10
MSH 3 FX	medium back visitor chair with arms	283	289	295	303	311	-	0.7	11
MSH 1	medium back task chair	288	294	300	308	316	-	0.7	11
MSH 1 FX	medium back task chair with arms	318	324	330	338	346	-	0.7	12
MSH 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	343	349	355	363	371	-	0.7	13
MSH 2	high back task chair	341	348	355	365	375	-	0.8	12
MSH 2 FX	high back task chair with arms	371	378	385	395	405	-	0.8	13
MSH 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	396	403	410	420	430	-	0.8	14

Standard product information

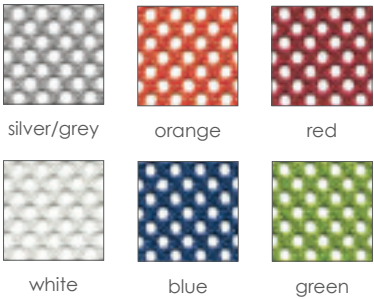
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black nylon frame with deluxe, black mesh, with adjustable height lumbar pad
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 85mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

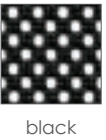
BWS	BWS	£ 10 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 65 RRP
Coloured mesh back	CM	£ 40 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	£ 20 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



mesh finishes



standard mesh



Conceived with comfort in mind, Mesh offers generous upholstery combined with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe active mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort.

A smooth, yet robust, synchronised seat and back movement, lies at the heart of this chair collection.

Seat depth adjustment is an option on all operator chairs, while height adjustable arms complete this robust and dynamic seating solution.





					
APL 1	APL 1 AA	APL 2	APL 2 AA	APL 3 AA	APL 1 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
APL 1	medium back task chair	225	231	237	245	253	-	0.8	11
APL 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	285	291	297	305	313	-	0.8	14
APL 2	high back task chair	235	242	249	259	269	-	1.0	12
APL 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	295	302	309	319	329	-	1.0	15
APL 3	high back task chair with mesh back	290	296	302	310	318	-	0.70	11
APL 3 AA	high back task chair with mesh back and adjustable arms	350	356	362	370	378	-	0.70	14
APL 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair with footring	270	276	282	290	298	-	0.8	16

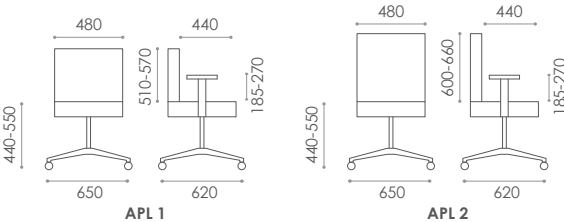
Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism with weight tension adjustment, seat height adjustment
Seat:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
Back:	Shaped and supportive back cushion with Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery and height adjustment
Adjustable arms:	Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment
Deluxe adjustable arms:	Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with sliding and width adjustment arm pads

Options		
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Delux adjustable arms	DAA	£ 20 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



MT



designed by Iratzoki-Lizaso

The Apollo range features a pleasing, softly rounded shape that evokes simplicity, comfort and well-being. Apollo addresses the need for work spaces that echo the comfort and well-being of home and promote a creative, collaborative spirit, a space where constructive, transformational interaction, dialogue and exchange can take place.

The Apollo range is certified to:

- EN 1335-1:2000 - Dimensional requirements
- EN 1335-2:2009 - Safety requirements



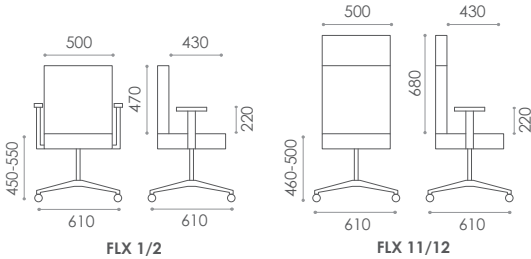
please note: FLX 1 W MT, FLX 2 and FLX 4 MT shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	Mesh	Faux leather	fabric required	weight kg
FLX 1	medium back occasional task chair with arms	295	-	N/A	8
FLX 2	medium back occasional task chair with arms	-	320	N/A	8
FLX 3	medium back occasional task chair without arms	275	-	N/A	7
FLX 4	medium back occasional task chair without arms	-	300	N/A	7
FLX 11	high back occasional task chair with arms	335	-	N/A	9
FLX 12	high back occasional task chair with arms	-	360	N/A	10

Standard product information

- Castors: Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base: Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism: Simple tilt mechanism, seat height control
- Mesh upholstery: Grey deluxe active mesh over black plastic frame
- Faux hide upholstery: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery in a choice of black or brown only
- Arms: Black or white nylon

Options		
White frame (inc polished metal base)	W	£ 100 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



Flux is a stylish, contemporary design of occasional task chairs, perfect for hot desks, as well as conference and meeting tables. Its timeless, classic styling exudes modernity and quality.





salt and pepper



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SAL 1	high back task chair with arms	310	315	320	326	332	392	0.65	11
PEP 1	high back task chair with arms	275	280	285	291	297	357	0.65	11

Standard product information

- salt**

Castors: White, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Base: White, nylon five star base

Gas lift: White, Powder coated steel barrel

Mechanism: Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control

Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Back: White nylon frame with deluxe black mesh

Arms: White nylon
- pepper**

Castors: Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Base: Black, nylon five star base

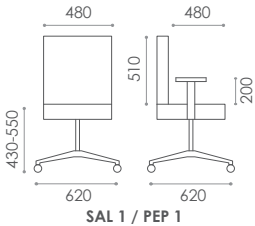
Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Mechanism: Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control

Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Back: Black nylon frame with deluxe black mesh

Arms: Black nylon



salt and pepper

The modern styling of Salt and Pepper gives an insight into its advanced technological construction and simple to use features.

The exceptionally comfortable form of the back and arm 'shell' provides tailored support for various body shapes and sizes,

while its high end design look will spice up any office environment.

With a choice of classic black or stylish white frame,

Salt and Pepper allows you to shake things up a little.





CUB 2



CUB 2 FU



CUB 2 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 2	medium back task chair, with arms and a plastic back	290	295	300	306	312	387	0.7	13
CUB 2 FU	medium back task chair, with arms and an upholstered back pad	357	367	377	389	401	551	1.0	13
CUB 2 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms an upholstered seat, a plastic back with a footring, five star base and glides	332	337	345	348	354	429	0.7	16
CUB 2 FU DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms an upholstered seat and an upholstered back pad, with a footring, five star base and glides	399	409	419	431	443	593	1.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat cushion:

Back:

Arms:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Nylon frame with active mesh

Black nylon loop arms

Options

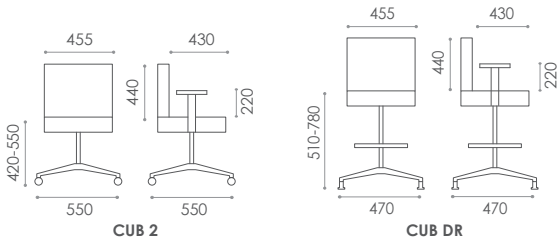
- Polished metal base

MT

£ 40 RRP



MT



The cube chair has a square-shaped design, combined with a compact overall dimension.

This ensures that the cube seating range is very space efficient, allowing the maximum volume of seating, with full multi-purpose functionality within any meeting, conference or occasional task workspace.

An 'active back' mechanism provides a sophisticated added comfort dimension to this elegant and versatile seating collection.





cube mesh



CUB 22

CUB 23

CUB 23 W

CUB 22 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 22	swivel medium back occasional chair, without arms. Black frame and base	285	290	295	301	307	-	0.7	11
CUB 23	swivel medium back occasional chair, with arms. Black frame and base	310	315	320	326	332	-	0.7	13
CUB 22 DR	swivel medium back draftsman chair, without arms. Black frame and base, with a footrest	330	335	340	346	352	-	0.7	16

White frame option

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 22 W	swivel medium back occasional chair, without arms. White frame and polished metal base	365	370	375	381	387	-	0.7	11
CUB 23 W	swivel medium back occasional chair, with arms. White frame and polished metal base	390	395	400	406	412	-	0.7	13
CUB 22 DR W	swivel medium back draftsman chair, without arms. White frame and polished metal base, with a footrest	410	415	420	426	432	-	0.7	16

Standard product information

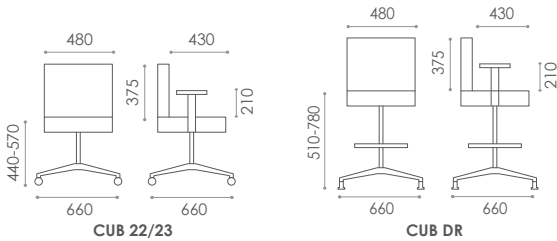
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Nylon frame with active mesh
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms

Options

Polished metal base MT £ 40 RRP



MT



CUB 22/23

CUB DR

cube mesh



The cube occasional task chair range has been further enhanced by the addition of mesh-back chairs, available with or without arms and with either a black or a cream white frame.

These chairs feature a smooth and robust permanent contact back mechanism and provide an ideal companion for meeting, conference or occasional task workspaces.





please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

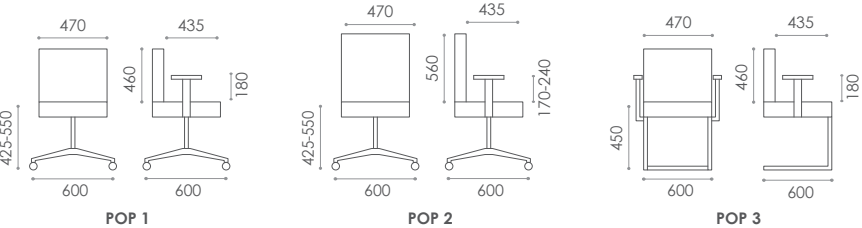
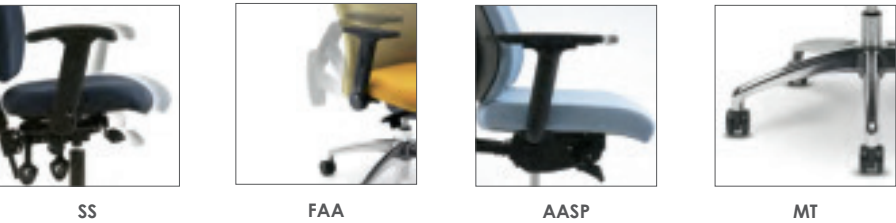
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
POP 1	medium back task chair	183	189	195	203	211	-	0.7	12
POP 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	223	229	235	243	251	-	0.7	13
POP 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	243	249	255	263	271	-	0.7	14
POP 2	high back task chair	194	200	206	214	222	-	0.8	12
POP 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	234	240	246	254	262	-	0.8	13
POP 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	254	260	266	274	282	-	0.8	14
POP 3	medium back visitor chair	213	219	225	233	241	-	0.7	11
POP 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	253	259	265	273	281	-	0.7	12

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 12 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 25 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 40 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 65 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	£ 20 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



Pop is a range of robust operator chairs with clean modern styling. The range includes a choice of medium or high backs, two arm types and three options of underseat mechanism.

Both backs feature a slim-line profile with a moulded plastic outer back, with their contoured shape and height adjustability they offer excellent support.

The synchronised mechanism, with its easy to use levers, provides excellent dynamic support, maintaining the users comfort throughout the day, while independent seat and back adjustment can be provided by the ISB mechanism and simple back rake angle adjustment mechanism provide a 'keen' entry price point to this versatile and popular seating collection.

The ergonomically shaped seat can be specified with an adjustable depth seat slide, providing increased comfort for different body shapes and applications.





please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

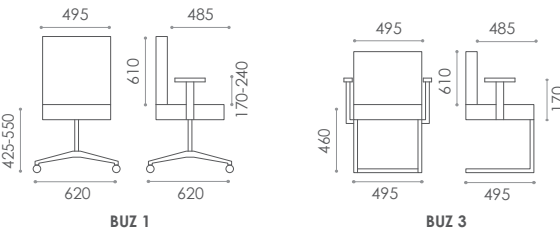
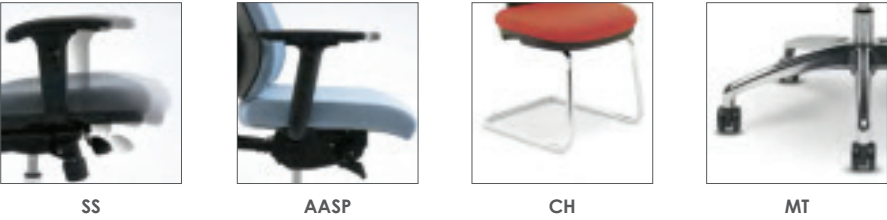
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BUZ 1	large ergonomic back task chair	183	190	197	206	215	-	0.8	13
BUZ 1 LA	large ergonomic back task chair with arms	223	230	237	246	255	-	0.8	14
BUZ 1 AA	large ergonomic back task chair with adjustable arms	243	250	257	266	275	-	0.8	15
BUZ 3	large ergonomic back visitor chair	205	212	219	228	237	-	0.8	8
BUZ 3 LA	large ergonomic back visitor chair with arms	245	252	259	268	277	-	0.8	9

Standard product information

- Castors: Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base: Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism: Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar: Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
- Arms: Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame: Tubular steel, powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 12 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 25 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



Buzz offers a new concept in operator seating, combining aesthetics, ergonomics and sensitivity.

Underlined by its international style, its soft shapes and generous volumes, Buzz provides the requirements for all modern office environments. The large posture seat provides superior comfort, while the ergonomically profiled back provides the optimum support for continual use.

The range offers a choice of three mechanisms: synchronised, independent seat and back and back rake adjustment, each with finger-tip controls ensuring the chair is adjusted correctly for every user.





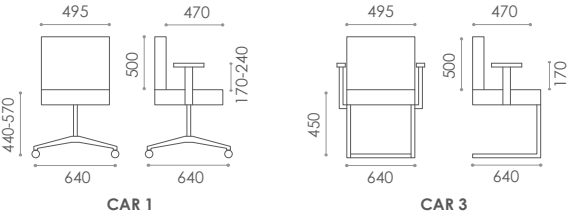
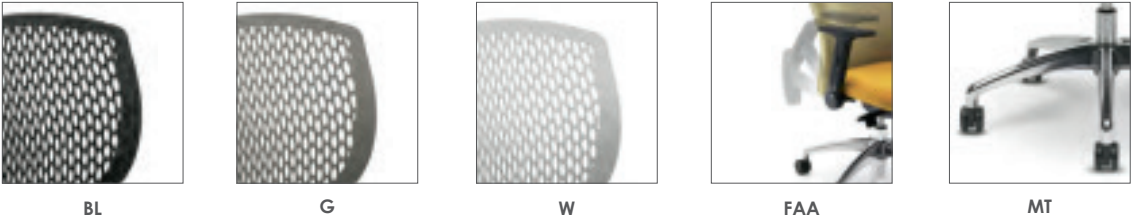
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CAR 1	medium back task chair	179	185	191	199	207	-	0.7	13
CAR 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	219	225	231	239	247	-	0.7	14
CAR 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	239	245	251	259	267	-	0.7	15
CAR 3	medium back visitor chair	189	195	201	209	217	-	0.7	7
CAR 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	229	235	241	249	257	-	0.7	8

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black, Grey or White flexible nylon back
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

Grey plastic back	G	no charge
White plastic back	W	no charge
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 65 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



The Carlo task chair utilises modern materials to create a chair that is both practical and innovative. Utilising a stylish, robust yet flexible nylon back the Carlo chair manages to deliver superb comfort characteristics, with a modern aesthetic at a realistic price point.

Available with a generously upholstered posture seat with a pronounced waterfall front edge, together with a tension controlled tilt function, Carlo also offers a choice of armrests and is provided with our standard full five year guarantee.

A choice of backs are available in three stock colours; Black, Grey and White to suite into most colour schemes.





Look provides anatomically designed seating at a competitive price point.

Two contoured back sizes are available offering excellent postural support.

Simple fingertip controls offer smooth adjustment of the back angle and seat height while curved armrests offer the user superb additional style and comfort.

Choose between back rake and an independent seat and back mechanism, medium or high backs, arms, no arms or adjustable height arms. There is even a draftsman's model, so there is a solution to the most demanding of briefs and budgets.

All Look operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'



LO 1



LO 1 LA



LO 2 LA



LO 2 AA



LO 3

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
LO 1	medium back task chair	154	160	166	174	182	-	0.7	10
LO 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	194	200	206	214	222	-	0.7	11
LO 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	214	220	226	234	242	-	0.7	12
LO 2	high back task chair	165	172	179	189	199	-	0.8	11
LO 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	205	212	219	229	239	-	0.8	12
LO 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	225	232	239	249	259	-	0.8	13
LO 3	medium back visitor chair	172	178	184	192	200	-	0.7	8
LO 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	212	218	224	232	240	-	0.7	13
LO 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair	200	206	212	220	228	-	0.7	7

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar::	Manual back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 12 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 65 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



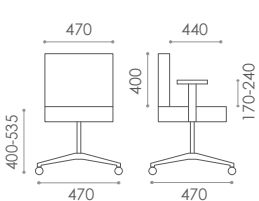
SS



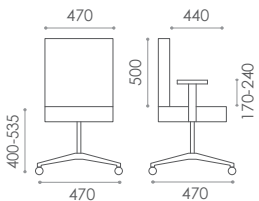
FAA



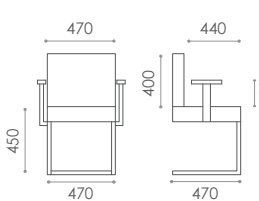
MT



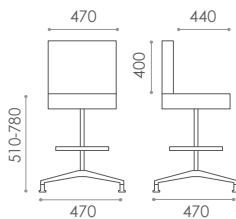
LO 1



LO 2



LO 3



LO 1 DR



please note: all chairs shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VEV 1	medium back cantilever chair	525	539	553	572	591	721	1.6	14
VEV 2	medium back cantilever chair with arms	650	668	686	710	734	874	2.0	17
VEV 3	medium back task chair with arms	828	846	864	888	912	1,052	2.0	19
VEV 4	high back task chair with arms	868	890	912	941	970	1,120	2.4	19
VEV 5	low back task chair with arms	788	805	822	845	868	1,008	1.9	16
VEV 6	low back cantilever chair	485	499	513	532	551	681	1.6	14
VEV 7	low back cantilever chair with arms	608	626	644	668	692	832	2.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat cushion:

Back cushion:

Back bar:

Arms:

Cantilever frame:
- Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black, nylon five star base

Black, Powder coated steel barrel

Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control

Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

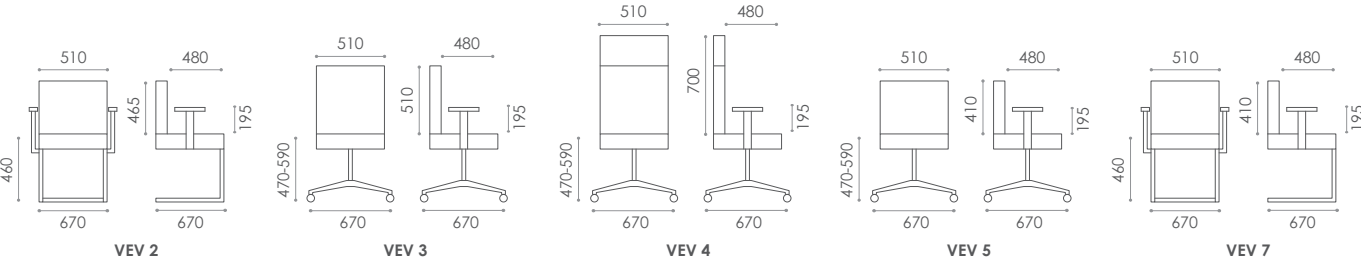
Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam upholstered arms

Tubular steel, chrome finish

Knee tilt mechanism	KT	less £ 20 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	less £ 15 RRP
Silver metal base	SV	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP





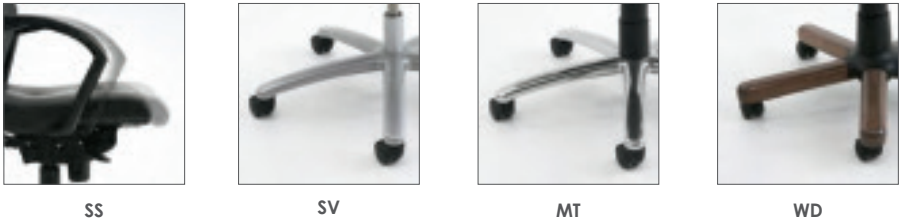
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	black hide facing	fabric required	weight kg
OCN 1039	medium back cantilever chair	517	529	541	557	573	733	643	1.3	10
OCN 1041	low back task chair with arms	620	632	644	660	676	836	746	1.3	21
OCN 1042	medium back task chair with arms	632	644	656	672	688	848	758	1.4	21
OCN 1043	low back task chair with wooden arms	735	747	759	775	791	951	861	1.3	21
OCN 1044	medium back task chair with wooden arms	746	758	770	786	802	962	872	1.4	21
OCN 1045	high back task chair with arms	747	762	777	797	817	1,017	892	1.7	22
OCN 1046	high back task chair, with wooden arms	861	876	891	911	931	1,131	1,006	1.7	22

Standard product information

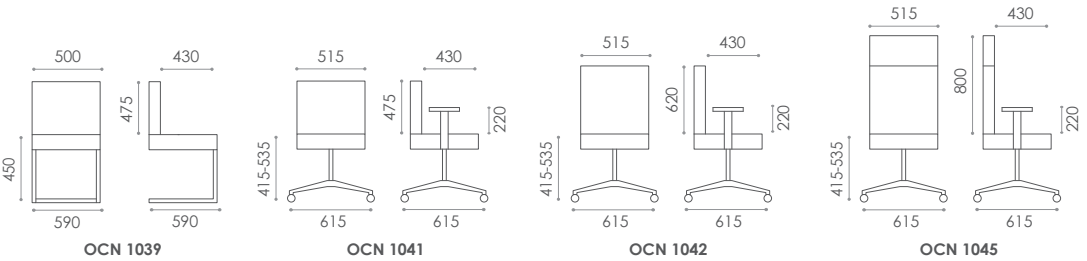
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Standard arms:	Soft-touch PU loop arms
Wooden arms:	Bent formed beech arms with powder coated steel supports
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated silver finish

Options

Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Silver metal base	SV	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP
Wooden base	WD	£100 RRP
Standard wood finishes, (as shown)		no charge
Stained to shadeboard		+ 10%



standard wood finishes



A superb, sophisticated and appealing range of managerial/task seating that caters for the needs of the most discerning user.

Individually moulded seat and back cushions combine with a fully synchronised mechanism and aluminium finish detailing to enhance any environment, whether in an Executive Suite or Conference Room.

A fully synchronised mechanism with tension control, lockable adjustment and anti-return safety allow these chairs to be specified to meet any requirement.

The choice of wooden armrests which can be stained to match furniture and fittings, ensure that Ocean blends harmoniously with any design, while complementary visitor's chairs completes the family.





please note: SEL 807 & SEL 808 shown with optional polished metal base

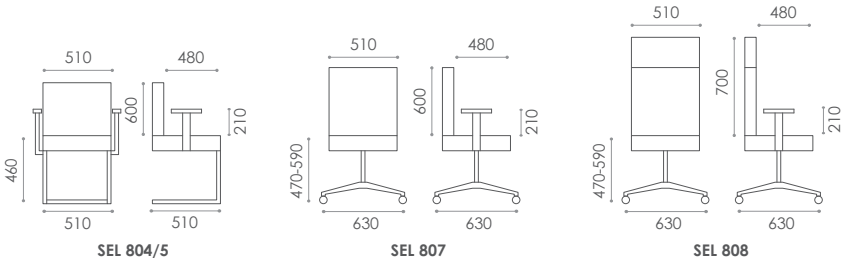
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SEL 804	medium back cantilever chair	510	525	540	560	580	730	1.7	14
SEL 805	medium back cantilever chair with arms	565	580	595	615	635	785	1.7	17
SEL 807	medium back task chair with arms	749	764	779	799	819	969	1.9	19
SEL 808	high back task chair with arms	784	801	818	841	864	1,014	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base: Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism: Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control
Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Standard arms: Soft-touch PU loop arms. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Cantilever frame: Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar support **LS** £ 40 RRP
Deluxe adjustable arms **DAA** £ 30 RRP
Upholstered arm pads **UA** £ 55 RRP
Silver cantilever frame **SV** less £ 15 RRP
Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP





workchairs

Workchair is a range of polyurethane technical seating, comprising of stools, chairs and draftsman's chairs.

All models are supplied with a black nylon base as standard. Polished aluminium base is available as an upgrade.

With the choice of back heights, footrings, seat types and anti-static castors, Workchair is the perfect solution for many commercial and industrial environments.

High and intermediate chairs are supplied on glides while low chairs are fitted with safety castors as standard.

All Workchairs are certified to BS 5459:1990, part 2: test level 'S'



workchairs



code	description	plastic shell	ESD	fabric required	weight kg
WOR 1	low work stool, black finish	182		-	8
WOR 2	high work stool, black finish, glides	228	345	-	9
WOR 5	low work chair with back rake, black finish	331		-	12
WOR 6	high work chair with back rake, black finish, glides	393	504	-	13
WOR 8	sit / stand work stool	245		-	7



Standard product information

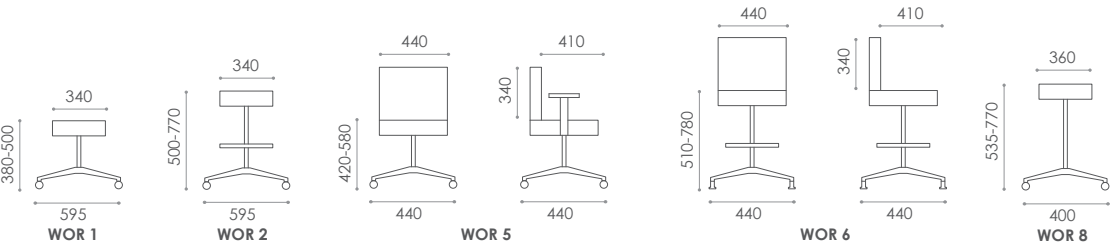
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Glides:	Black safety glides
Base:	Black nylon five star base
Gas lift WOR 1 & 5:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Gas lift WOR 2 & 6:	Chrome, mid height with adjustable height footrest
Mechanism WOR 1 & 2:	Swivel, with seat height adjustment
Mechanism WOR 5 & 6:	Swivel, with back rake action and seat height adjustment
Mechanism WOR 8:	Swivel, with seat tilt and seat height adjustment
Base:	Black nylon five star base
Back:	Moulded black PU back
Seat:	Shaped posture PU seat
ESD:	Includes metal base with anti-static castors

Options

Intermediate gas lift	IL	£46 RRP
Polished aluminium base	MT	£40 RRP



MT



Soft Seating*

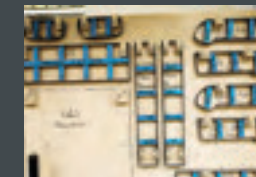
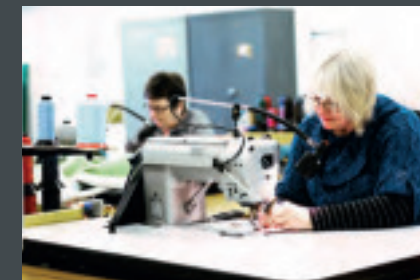
Designed for Real People



Soft Seating

Built by Real People

The modern workplace is evolving, thanks to new technology and changing work patterns. Many of us have roles that now involve different types of work, requiring different types of collaboration, concentration and communication. The result of these changes is that office spaces are evolving: informal break-out areas, open meeting spaces and even chill-out zones are becoming important parts of the workspace, fostering wellbeing in people.



Open offices are wonderful for promoting a feeling of openness and transparency, however, everyone needs some quiet space from time to time. We've been developing soft seating solutions which can be easily slotted into open working areas to provide an opportunity for small meetings or quiet contemplation. Different levels of acoustic engineering have been incorporated within each range to provide a range of solutions to suit different social spaces.



* THEY SAY GREAT THINGS
NEVER COME FROM
COMFORT ZONES....

OUR SOFT SEATING DID



contents

seating

soft seating

brix 62	brix up 66	kist 70	echo 72
danny 74	snug 76	song 78	wait & see 80
tyler 82	roma 84	plaza 86	bradley 88
jensen 90	jensen study 92	jensen-up 94	jensen-up plus 96
jensen shelter 98	jensen hut 100	abby 102	verona 104
siena 106	box-it 108	box-it landscape 110	box-it study 112
evette 114	oscar 116		

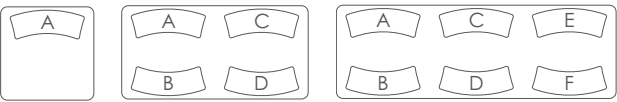


brix - curved backs



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	432	444	456	472	488	688	1.3	22
BRX 6	single unit with a single back	590	605	622	644	667	942	1.8	26
BRX 10	two seater unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	2.0	40
BRX 11	two seater unit, with a single back	719	740	763	793	824	1,299	2.5	44
BRX 12	two seater unit, with two backs	877	901	929	965	1,003	1,553	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	649	679	709	749	789	1,389	2.7	60
BRX 31	three seater unit, with a single back	807	840	875	921	968	1,643	3.2	62
BRX 32	three seater unit, with two backs	965	1,001	1,041	1,093	1,147	1,897	3.7	64
BRX 33	three seater unit, with three backs	1,123	1,162	1,207	1,265	1,326	2,151	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit



BRX 18 – possible back positions



Standard product information

Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
Wooden leg frame (oak/natural walnut) **WL** £ 85 RRP
Writing tablet left hand facing (BRX 17 / 18) **WTL** £ 130 RRP
Writing tablet right hand facing (BRX 17 / 18) **WTR** £ 130 RRP



TT



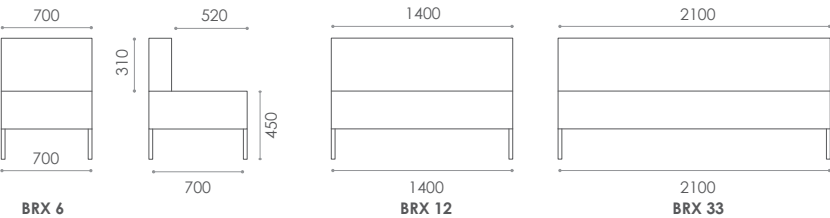
WTR



WL

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
maple ice white
beech dove grey
natural walnut lead
natural cherry graphite
(please refer to page 401)



brix - curved backs

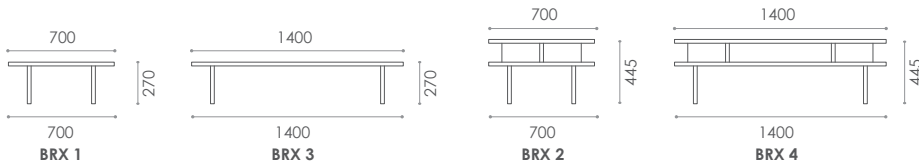


code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 15	90° curved single unit	679	697	715	738	761	1,061	1.9	26
BRX 16	90° curved single unit, with a single back	837	858	881	910	940	1,315	2.4	30

BRX 17	coffee bean shaped unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	1.9	42
BRX 18	coffee bean shaped unit, with a single back	719	740	763	793	824	1,299	2.4	44

code	description	mfc	veneer		
BRX 1	low level square coffee table	245	400	-	12
BRX 2	seat height square coffee table	425	550	-	15

BRX 3	low level rectangular coffee table	325	500	-	18
BRX 4	seat height rectangular coffee table	565	735	-	23





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	432	444	456	472	488	688	1.3	22
BRX 6 FB	single unit with a single back	649	664	681	703	726	1,001	1.8	26
BRX 6 COR	single unit with a corner back	727	745	767	795	825	1,175	2.1	28
BRX 10	two seater unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	2.0	40
BRX 11 FB	two seater unit, with a single back	778	799	822	852	883	1358	2.5	44
BRX 12 FB	two seater unit, with a double back	856	880	908	944	982	1,532	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	649	679	709	749	789	1,389	2.7	60
BRX 31 FB	three seater unit, with a single back	866	899	934	980	1,027	1,702	3.2	62
BRX 32 FB	three seater unit, with a double back	944	980	1,020	1,072	1,126	1,876	3.7	64
BRX 33 FB	three seater unit, with a treble back	1,055	1,094	1,139	1,197	1,258	2,083	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit



Standard product information

- Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

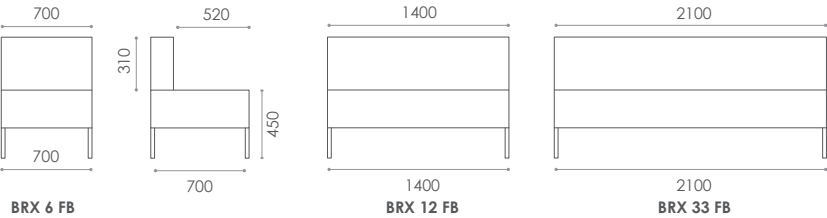
- Two tone upholstery
- Wooden leg frame



TT



BRX 12 FB AC WL



BRX 6 COR

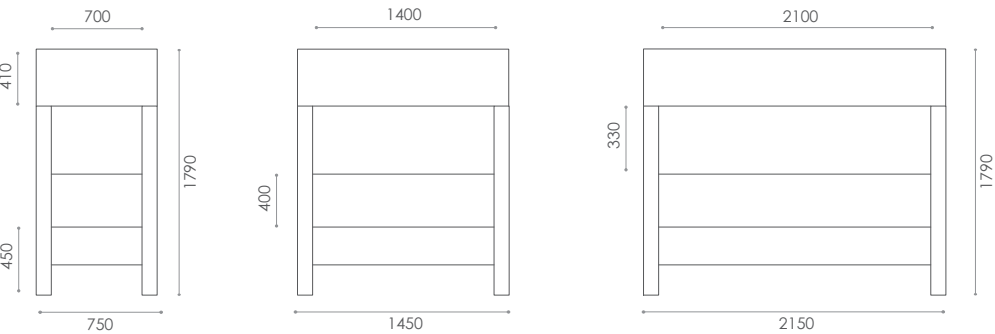




For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular brix bench seating the brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.



BRX 21 TT



BRX 22 TT AC



BRX 23 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21	single unit with a high acoustic surround	1,429	1,485	1,541	1,615	1,689	-	6.2	32
BRX 22	two seater unit with a high acoustic surround	1,815	1,897	1,979	2,088	2,197	-	9.1	54
BRX 23	three seater unit with a high acoustic surround	2,200	2,306	2,412	2,554	2,696	-	11.8	81

linking panels

BRX IP 08	linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm	462	481	500	525	550	-	2.7
BRX IP 10	linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm	544	567	590	620	650	-	3.1

BRX IP 08 W	white board linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm, with a shelf unit	942	951	963	978	995	-	1.4
BRX IP 10 W	white board linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm, with a shelf unit	1,029	1,039	1,051	1,069	1,089	-	1.6

tables

code	description	only for use with upholstered linking panels			only for use with whiteboard linking panels	
		mfc	lam		mfc	lam
BRX ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 655mm	850	905		464	519
BRX ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 655mm	885	940		499	554
BRX ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 655mm	905	960		519	574
BRX ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 655mm	940	995		554	609

N.B: The supported tables for use with upholstered linking panels now includes a supporting shelf

cushions

BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	162	172	184	198	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
BRX DT DPS	table top double power module, including clamp and 3m starter cable	107

Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Shelf unit:** Ice white MFC finish
- Notes:**
- The back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
 - If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band +10%
 - Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require assembly on site

Options

Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Wooden leg frame	WL	£ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)
Wooden table leg	WL	£ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)



brix-hood



BRX 21 H TT WL



BRX 22 H TT WL



BRX 23 H TT WL



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21 H	single seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	2,143	2,171	2,244	2,327	2,437	-	9.2	36
BRX 22 H	two seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	2,591	2,630	2,733	2,851	3,008	-	13.1	60
BRX 23 H	three seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	3,076	3,126	3,257	3,408	3,610	-	16.8	87

infill panels

BRX IP 08	linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm	462	481	500	525	550	-	2.7
BRX IP 10	linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm	544	567	590	620	650	-	3.1

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
BRX ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 655mm	850	905
BRX ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 655mm	885	940
BRX ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 655mm	905	960
BRX ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 655mm	940	995

N.B: The supported tables include a supporting shelf unit

cushions

BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	162	172	184	198	-	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
BRX DT DPS	table top double power module, including clamp and 3m starter cable	107

Standard product information

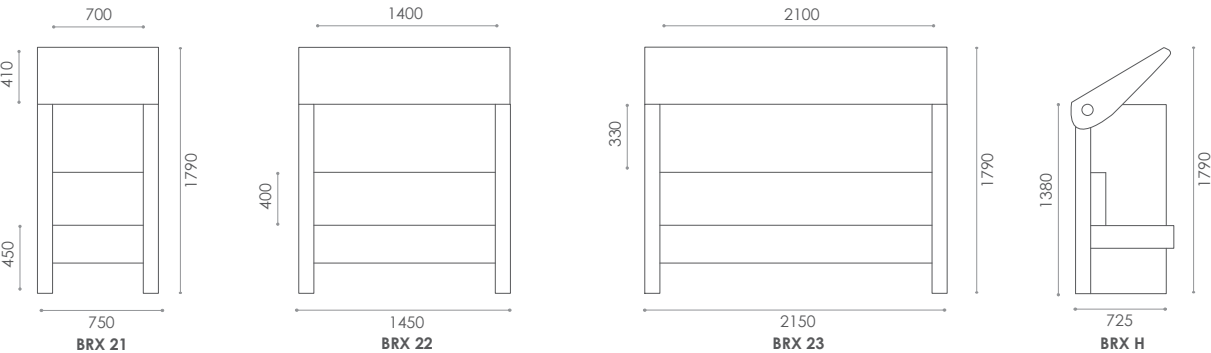
Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Shelf unit: Ice white MFC finish

- Notes:**
- The back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
 - If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band +10%
 - Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require assembly on site

Options

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
Wooden leg frame **WL** £ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)
Wooden table leg **WL** £ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)

N.B. WL on 'hood' units will have side buttons in wood finish (to match legs)



brix-hood



Designed by Studio Verco.

Brix-hood offers a 'quirky' alternative to the more traditional acoustic seating. Based on our popular brix range the brix-hood improves the acoustic properties of the brix-up by offering an upholstered roof to each unit.

Brimming with character, these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace and create a beautifully detailed unit suit a new way of working.





With a simplicity of form and a restrained appearance Kist provides a sculptural piece of furniture and a modern solution for informal areas, combining soft comfort with ergonomic support in a design which is lightweight yet generously proportioned.

Kist has the flexibility for meeting, greeting or breakout areas. Flowing lines and superb upholstery detailing maintains design integrity through the family. The option of a chromed solid wire frame, or an elegantly simple four star swivel base provides the versatility required in the modern office environment.



KST 1

KST 2

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
KST 1	medium back sled base lounge chair	497	514	531	554	577	-	1.9	11.2
KST 2	medium back swivel lounge chair	537	554	571	594	617	-	1.9	13.2

N.B: Coffee table shown is from the plus coffee table collection (see page 376).

Standard product information

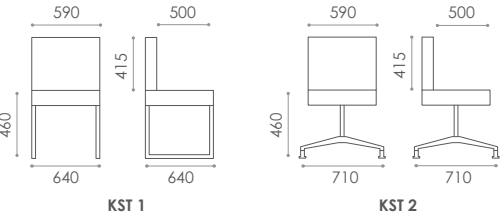
- Frame:** Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star base

Options

Two tone upholstery TT + 10%



TT



KST 1

KST 2



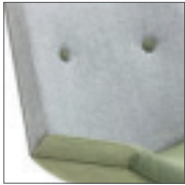
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ECH 1	medium back sled base lounge chair	547	562	577	597	617	792	2.1	13
ECH 2	medium back swivel lounge chair	604	619	634	654	674	849	2.1	15
ECH 11	high back sled base lounge chair	815	833	851	875	899	1,124	2.5	15
ECH 12	high back swivel lounge chair	872	890	908	932	956	1,181	2.5	17
MSW	medium back show wood outer back	+175	+150	+145	+135	+130	+75		
HSW	high back show wood outer back	+200	+175	+170	+165	+160	+105		

Standard product information

Frame: Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base: Polished cast aluminium four star base

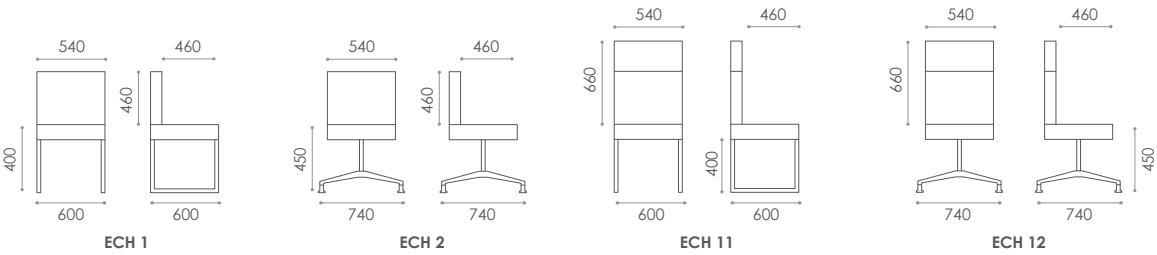
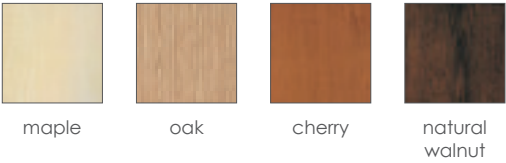
Options

No buttons **NB** no charge
Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
Stain to sample + 10%



TT

standard wood finishes





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
DNY 1	medium back tub chair	592	606	620	638	656	831	1.5	14
DNY 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	633	647	661	679	697	872	1.5	15

DNY 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	677	691	705	723	741	916	1.5	15
----------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

DNY 1 MT	medium back swivel tub chair with seat height adjustment	667	681	695	713	731	906	1.5	16
----------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
DNY 3	circular coffee table	360	400	510
DNY 4	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510

DNY 3 WL	circular coffee table with solid oak wood frame	445	485	595
DNY 4 WL	double barreled coffee table with a solid oak wood frame	445	485	595

Standard product information

Frame:	Tubular steel four star, chrome finish
Seat cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base:	Polished cast aluminium five star base
Veneer table finishes:	Standard veneer finishes
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes

Options

Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown)		no charge
Stain to sample		+ 10%



TT

standard MFC finishes

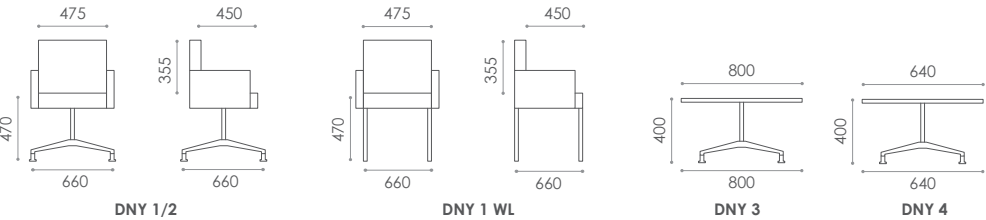
oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
natural walnut
cherry

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
(please refer to page 401)





SNU 1



SNU 2



SNU 1 WL



SNU 3 L

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNU 1	medium back tub chair	698	712	726	744	762	937	1.7	16
SNU 2	medium back swivel tub chair	738	752	766	784	802	977	1.7	17
SNU 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	783	797	811	829	847	1,022	1.7	19
SNU 3 L	medium back lounge chair on a solid oak wooden frame	823	837	851	869	887	1,062	1.7	19



With beautiful lines and a wonderfully curved shell, the snug chair can provide a more cosy, domestic feel to your workspace. Harking back to 70s styling the snug captures simplicity and beauty in one single chair. With generous upholstery and a choice of frames the snug chair can find a welcome home in any modern office environment, while the snug Lounge chair brings elegance and sophistication to reception, break-out or waiting areas.

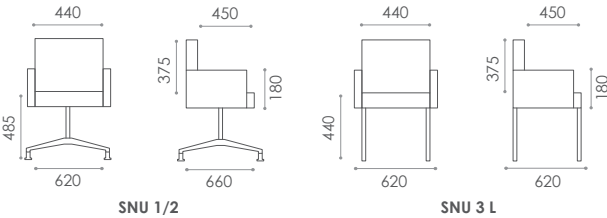


Standard product information

- Frame: Tubular steel, four star, chrome finish
- Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Wooden frame: Solid Oak four legged frame, clear lacquered

Options

Stain to sample	STS	+ 10%
Wooden frame	WL	£ 85





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNG 1	medium back tub chair	668	682	696	714	732	907	1.5	10
SNG 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	798	812	826	844	862	1,037	1.5	11

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
SNG 3	circular coffee table	360	400	510
SNG 4	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510

Standard product information

Frame: Solid steel wire frame, silver finish
Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base: Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base
Veneer table finishes: Standard veneer finishes
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes
MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes

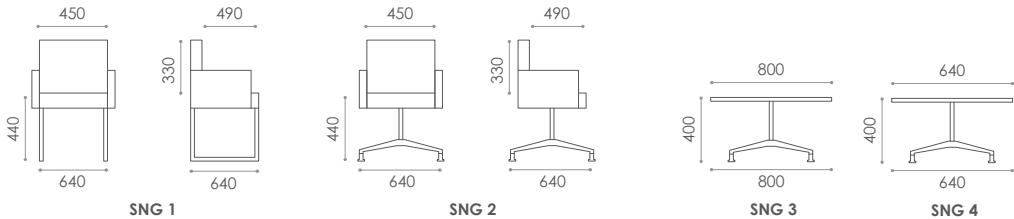
Options

Two tone upholstery TT + 10%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
Stain to sample + 10%
Chrome sled frame CH £50 RRP



TT

CH



Designed by Simon Pengelly, Song was inspired by a moment of pure creativity, capturing the simplicity and beauty of good seating. The Song tub chair provides a compact but supremely comfortable solution for break-out and informal meeting areas.

Used alone, or in combinations to provide a feature in foyers or a contemporary focussed feel to personal seating areas.

Simple, quiet and psychologically supportive, Song can provide a touch of luxury and effortless beauty in the office environment.





wait and see

Wait and See offers an exciting take on the traditional tub armchair; a softly upholstered stool provides an informal and friendly seating solution, while for longer periods the Wait tub chair provides appealing levels of seating comfort with the same friendly and quietly confident form.

The modest proportions belie the dramatic impact that Wait and See can have, while the option of the two-tone upholstery can create a peaceful waiting, meeting or thinking area within your workplace.



wait and see



code	description		camira blazer	fabric required	weight kg
SEE 1	single cup shaped upholstered stool		420	1.2	7
SEE 2	single cone shaped upholstered stool		420	1.2	7
WAT 1	single upholstered tub chair		955	3.0	12

N.B: wait and see are available in camira blazer only.

Standard product information

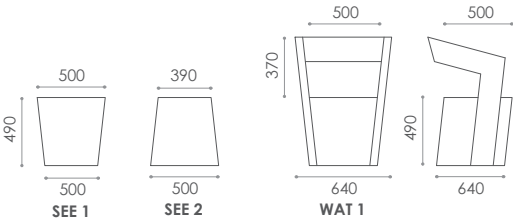
Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery TT + 10%



TT





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
TYL 1 BL	black plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 GY	grey plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 W	white plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 BU	blue plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11

Tyler offers a modern take on the traditional tub armchair; a plastic shell and a separate seat cushion, combine with a wooden leg frame to bring a different feel to your break-out and meeting areas.

The choice of different coloured plastic shells and different colours and texture through the seating cushion allow you to play subtly with your interior design, to create the perfect solution for your workplace.

Standard product information

- Tub chair:

Leg frame:

Seat cushion:
- Coloured plastic shell

Four legged solid oak frame, clear lacquered finish

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Black painted leg frame

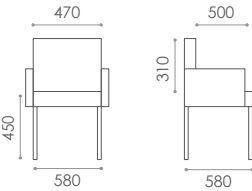
Stained to sample leg frame
- BL

no charge

£ 35 RRP



BL



TYL 1





Roma is a beautifully designed and traditionally constructed range, contoured for comfort, built to last.

The clean curves and lines give this range its classic identity, which are maintained throughout the selection of stylish tub chair or, for a more informal approach, with the swivel and four legged options.

All Roma units can be customised with the option of two tone upholstery.



ROM 1



ROM 2



ROM 4



ROM 4 W L



ROM 5



ROM 10

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ROM 1	medium back tub chair	644	675	706	747	788	938	3.4	18
ROM 2	medium back two seater unit	940	985	1,030	1,090	1,150	1,375	4.6	34

ROM 4	medium back tub chair, with four legs	665	690	715	749	783	908	2.8	21
ROM 5	swivel medium back tub chair	792	823	854	895	936	1,086	2.8	22

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
ROM 10	circular coffee table	360	400	510
ROM 11	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510



Standard product information

- Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Four legged frame: Tubular steel chrome finish
- Base: Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base
- Veneer table finishes: Standard veneer finishes
- Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes
- MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes

Options

- Two tone upholstery
- Wooden leg option
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown)
- Stain to sample

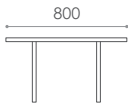
TT

WL

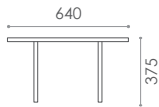
- + 10%
- + £85 RRP (Oak/ Natural Walnut)
- no charge
- + 10%



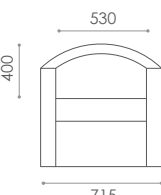
TT



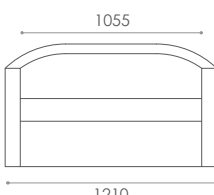
ROM 10



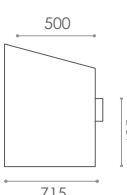
ROM 11



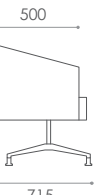
ROM 1



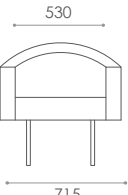
ROM 2



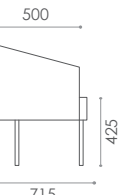
ROM 4



ROM 5



ROM 10



ROM 11

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

standard veneer finishes

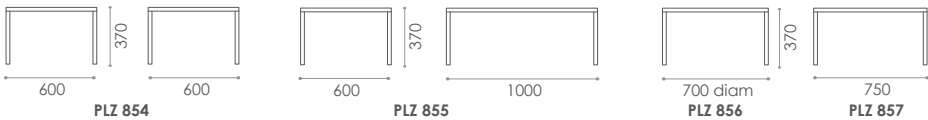
- oak
- maple
- natural walnut
- cherry

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
 - powder blue
 - pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)



Make a good impression. The ultimate in simplicity and modernity, and comfort too. Create your own modular mix with these versatile plaza units and create clean and simple shapes to complement any modern interior.



PLZ 850



PLZ 851



PLZ 853



PLZ 855 CH



PLZ 856

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 850	medium back reception unit	338	360	382	411	440	590	2.4	14.5
PLZ 851	medium back reception unit, with a left hand facing arm	536	568	600	643	686	861	3.6	17.5
PLZ 852	medium back reception unit, with a right hand facing arm	536	568	600	643	686	861	3.6	17.5
PLZ 853	medium back reception unit, with two arms	734	776	818	875	932	1,132	4.2	20.5

PLZ 860	medium back two seater reception unit	499	537	575	626	677	867	4.0	28
PLZ 861	medium back two seater reception unit, with a left hand facing arm	697	745	793	858	923	1,138	5.2	32
PLZ 862	medium back two seater reception unit, with a right hand facing arm	697	745	793	858	923	1,138	5.2	32
PLZ 863	medium back two seater reception unit, with two arms	893	953	1,011	1,090	1,169	1,409	5.8	36

code	description	mfc	ven		
PLZ 854	square coffee table	225	375	-	8
PLZ 855	rectangular coffee table	250	490	-	10
PLZ 856	circular coffee table	265	550	-	9
PLZ 857	ppectrum coffee table	265	-	-	9

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Veneer table finishes:	Standard veneer finishes
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes
Leg frame:	Silver finish

Options

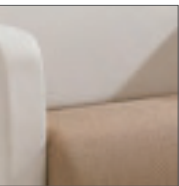
Chrome table leg frames	CH	no charge
Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Wooden feet (seating only)	WF	£25 RRP
Standard wood finishes, (as shown)		no charge
Stain to sample		+ 10%

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

standard veneer finishes

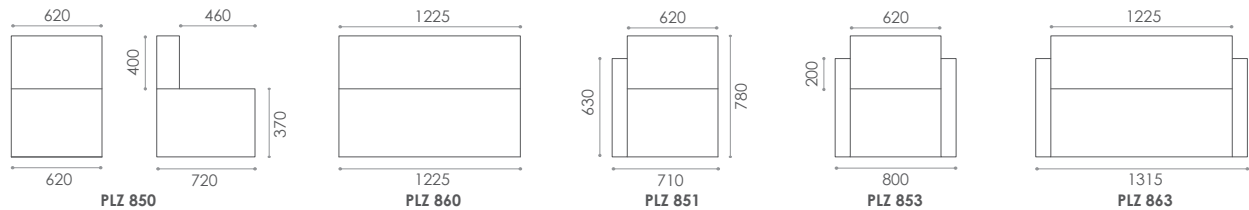
oak
maple
natural walnut
cherry
(please refer to page 401)



TT



CH





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 1	single couch	565	585	605	635	675	820	1.8	15
BRD 2	single couch, with a left hand facing arm	730	760	790	830	880	1,078	2.8	20
BRD 3	single couch, with a right hand facing arm	730	760	790	830	880	1,078	2.8	20
BRD 4	single couch, with two arms	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,336	3.5	25
BRD 5	two seater couch	730	760	790	830	880	1,130	2.8	35
BRD 6	two seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,388	3.8	40
BRD 7	two seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,388	3.8	40
BRD 8	two seater couch, with two arms	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,646	4.5	45
BRD 9	three seater couch	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,335	4.6	55
BRD 10	three seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,593	5.6	60
BRD 11	three seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,593	5.6	60
BRD 12	three seater couch, with two arms	1,225	1,285	1,345	1,415	1,495	1,851	6.3	65

Standard product information

Feet: Polished aluminium
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Four legged frame: Tubular steel chrome finish
Base: Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base

Options

White feet
Wooden leg frame
Fully webbed seat
2 x power module (2 x 3 pin UK socket)
In 'hub' cable port
Two tone upholstery
Veneer table top
Veneer table top

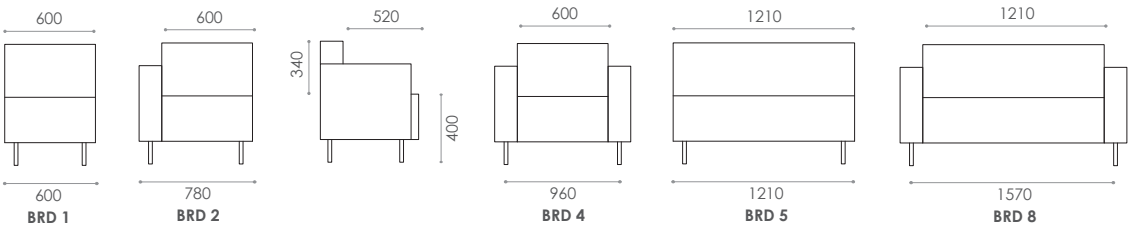
GW £ 40 RRP
WL £ 85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut)
WS £ 75 RRP/seat
PM £ 160 RRP
CP £ 30 RRP
TT + 10%
BRD 20 V + £ 150 RRP
BRD 21 V + £ 200 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
maple ice white
beech dove grey
natural walnut lead
natural cherry graphite

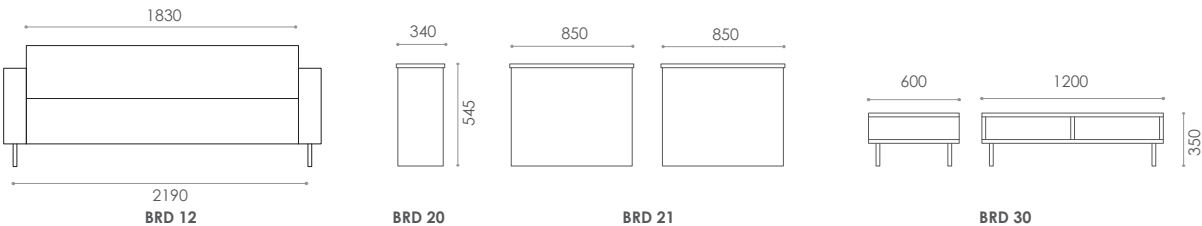
standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
natural walnut
cherry
(please refer to page 401)



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 20	in-line table 'hub'	390	410	430	460	500	640	1.9	9
BRD 21	corner table 'hub'	487	507	527	557	597	737	1.9	12

code	description	mfc	veneer
BRD 30	low coffee table	520	700





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 1	medium back armchair	927	965	1,003	1,053	1,103	1,328	4.1	22
JEN 2	medium back two seater settee	1,098	1,150	1,202	1,271	1,340	1,690	5.4	34
JEN 3	medium back three seater settee	1,270	1,333	1,396	1,480	1,564	2,014	7.3	45

linking panels									
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN IPL 08	low level infill panel, providing spacing of 800mm between seats	650	659	672	690	710	910	2.0	
JEN IPL 10	low level infill panel, providing spacing of 1000mm between seats	750	759	772	790	810	1,010	2.0	

tables					
code	description	mfc	lam		
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600mm	465	520		
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600mm	500	555		
JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800mm	520	575		
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800mm	555	610		

cushions									
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	0.4		
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6		

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
maple ice white
beech dove grey
natural walnut lead
natural cherry graphite

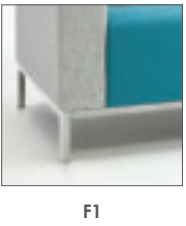
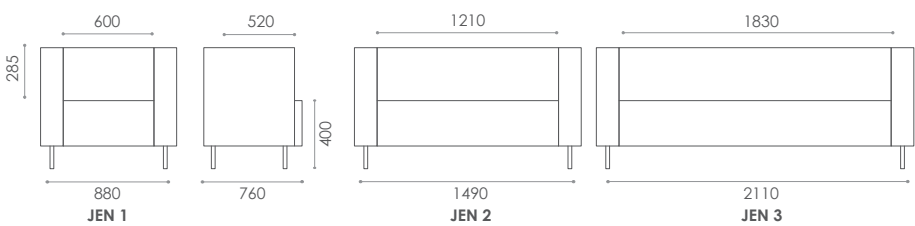
standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
(please refer to page 401)

Options

Standard two tone upholstery
No buttons
Fully webbed seat upholstery
White feet
Wooden leg frame
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
single seater
two seater
three seater
Wooden table leg

TT	+ 10%
NB	no charge
WS	+ £75 / seat
GW	£ 40 RRP
WL	+ £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
F1	£ 40 RRP
F2	£ 60 RRP
F3	£ 80 RRP
WL	+ £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)



This traditionally-made seating range is a lesson in simplicity.

High quality craftsmanship and materials are combined to produce a contemporary design with deep cushioning, smooth sophisticated lines, and a range which offers the flexibility to create truly inspirational areas; defining spaces whether used in reception, breakout or meeting areas.

Available as an armchair, a two or a three seater sofa the understated elegance and style of Jensen are combined with a crisp aesthetic and a touch of retro to provide a range able to make a powerful architectural statement in any environment.





JST 11 TT WL



JEN LSC



JEN LRC

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JST 11	two-person soft seating study unit	2,234	2,308	2,382	2,480	2,578	-	8.2	

tables									
code	description					mfc	lam	nano	
JEN ST 1006 V	mfc table with square edge ABS lipping. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes					575			
JEN ST 1006 V	laminated finish table with chamfered edge profile with a solid oak or walnut edge. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes and 300mm high perspex screen						725	810	

cushions									
code	description	A	B	C	D	E		fabric required	weight kg
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	159	165	175	187		0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218		0.6	

power modules		
code	description	price
CPCM	through desktop charging and power module with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports, with 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	231
CPWC	through desktop wireless charging module, supplied with a 2m USB lead	198

Please note:

1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric

2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery

3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order

4 - Jensen 'study' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Link panel: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes

Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes

Nano tech laminate: Standard Nano tech finishes

Options				
Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%		
In / out two tone upholstery	IO TT	+ 15%		
No buttons	NB	no charge		
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £75 / seat		
White feet	GW	£ 60 RRP		
Wooden feet	WL	£130 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)		
Wooden leg on table	WL	£ 85 RRP		

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak

maple ice white

beech dove grey

natural walnut lead

natural cherry graphite

standard laminate finishes

ice white

powder blue

pastel green

standard nano-tech laminate finishes

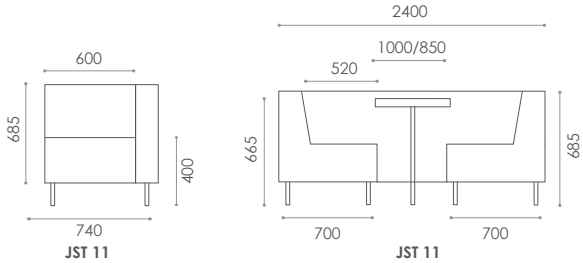
ultra-matt white

ultra-matt black

(please refer to page 401)

Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the jensen-study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular jensen range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the jensen-study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.

The attention to detail is apparent in the crisp upholstery and the beautifully sculptured table with a solid wood edge profile, while a simple, but elegant screen provides a degree of privacy when required.



WL



JEN 21 TT



JEN 22 TT F2 AC – with arm cushions (pair)



JEN 23 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 21	single seater sofa with high acoustic surround	1,677	1,725	1,797	1,893	2,001	2,551	8.2	53
JEN 22	two seater sofa with high acoustic surround	1,975	2,030	2,112	2,221	2,344	3,244	9.2	65
JEN 23	three seater sofa with high acoustic surround	2,274	2,340	2,439	2,571	2,720	3,920	12.5	76

linking panels

JEN IP 08	full height infill panel, providing spacing of 800mm between seats	875	893	920	956	997	1,397
JEN IP 10	full height infill panel, providing spacing of 1000mm between seats	980	998	1,025	1,061	1,102	1,502

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

cushions

JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

- 1 the back cushion, sides and upper back of the unit will be upholstered in the same fabric
- 2 the units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 the buttons will always match the seat upholstery, unless specified at the time of order
- 4 jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and require assembly on site

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
(please refer to page 401)

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes

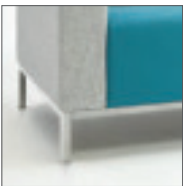
Options

Standard two tone upholstery
In / out two tone upholstery
No buttons
Monitor support and service ducts
Fully webbed seat upholstery
White feet
wooden leg frame
tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
single seater
two seater
three seater

TT	+ 10%
IO TT	+ 15%
NB	no charge
MS	£180 RRP
WS	+ £75 / seat
GW	£ 40 RRP
WL	+ £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
F1	£ 40 RRP
F2	£ 60 RRP
F3	£ 80 RRP



WL



F1



Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular jensen soft seating sofa, jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.



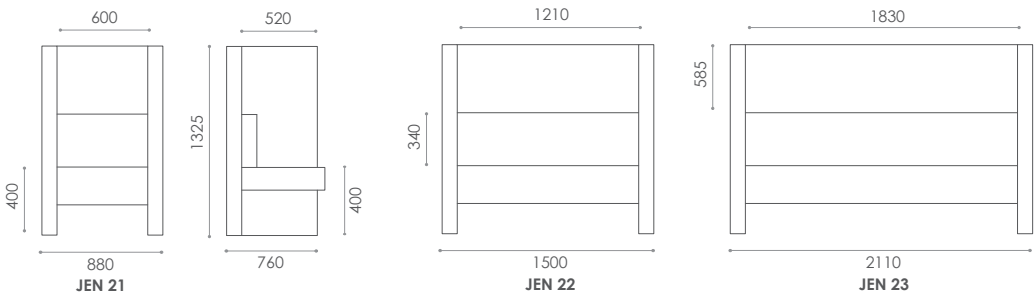
TT

The seat and buttons are the same colour fabric, all other parts in a second colour fabric



IO TT

The seat, lower back, upper back and inside faces are in one colour fabric, while the outside faces and buttons are in a second colour fabric





jensen-up plus



JEN P1 TT



JEN P2 TT



JEN P3 TT

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN P1	one-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	1,924	2,014	2,014	2,224	2,344	-	10.0	
JEN P2	two-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	2,278	2,377	2,476	2,608	2,740	-	11.0	
JEN P3	three-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	2,631	2,760	2,889	3,061	3,233	-	14.3	

linking panels

JEN IP 0817	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'plus' units with a separation of 800mm between units	978	1,012	1,046	1,092	1,138	-	3.8	
JEN IP 1017	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'plus' units with a separation of 1000mm between units	1,092	1,132	1,172	1,255	1,278	-	4.4	

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

cushions

JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3	
JEN LRC	upholstered retangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'plus' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

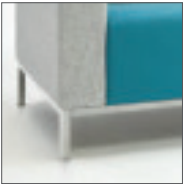
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
In / out two tone upholstery	IO TT	+ 15%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Monitor support and service ducts	MS	£180 RRP
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £75 / seat
White feet	GW	£ 80 RRP
Wooden feet	WL	£ 85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
Wooden leg on table	WL	£ 85 RRP
tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single seater	F1	£ 40 RRP
two seater	F2	£ 60 RRP
three seater	F3	£ 80 RRP



WL

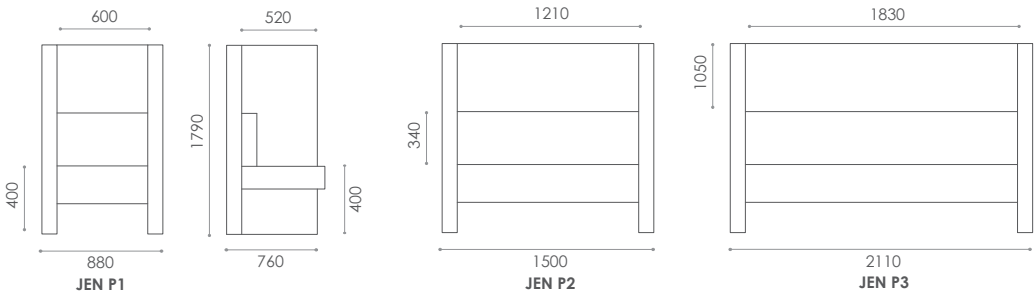


F1

jensen-up plus



Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-plus combines an even higher acoustic surround to afford a greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan, business workspace, providing an 'oasis of calm' in an otherwise active environment.





jensen-shelter



JEN S1 TT WL



JEN S2 TT WL



JEN S3 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN S1	one-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	2,250	2,351	2,452	2,586	2,720	-	11.2	
JEN S2	two-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	2,925	3,053	3,181	3,351	3,521	-	14.2	
JEN S3	three-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	3,400	3,549	3,698	3,897	4,096	-	16.6	

linking panels

JEN IP 0817	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'shelter' units with a separation of 800mm between units	978	1,012	1,046	1,092	1,138	-	3.8	
JEN IP 1017	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'shelter' units with a separation of 1000mm between units	1,092	1,132	1,172	1,255	1,278	-	4.4	

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

cushions

JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3	
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'shelter' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

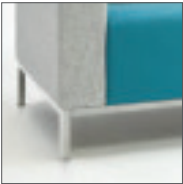
Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
- In / out two tone upholstery
- No buttons
- Monitor support and service ducts
- Fully webbed seat upholstery
- White feet
- Wooden feet
- Wooden leg on table
- tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
 - single seater
 - two seater
 - three seater

TT	+ 10%
IO TT	+ 15%
NB	no charge
MS	£180 RRP
WS	+ £75 / seat
GW	£ 80 RRP
WL	£ 85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
WL	£ 85 RRP
F1	£ 40 RRP
F2	£ 60 RRP
F3	£ 80 RRP



WL



F1

jensen-shelter

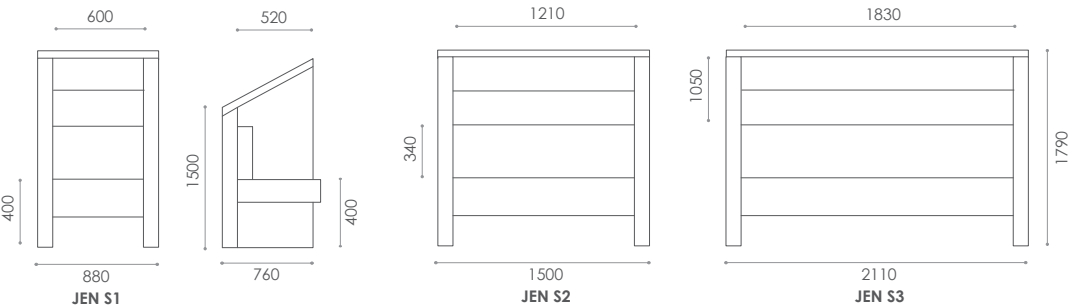
Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-shelter features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of an upholstered ceiling to afford an even greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan workspace.



JEN LSC



JEN LRC





JEN H4 TT WL



JEN H6 TT WL

Please Note: shown with optional table, lighting and monitor support

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN H4	four-person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof	6,900	7,246	7,592	8,053	8,514	-	38.4	
JEN H6	six-person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof	8,025	8,414	8,803	9,321	9,839	-	43.2	

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

cushions

JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	318	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	201	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	318	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

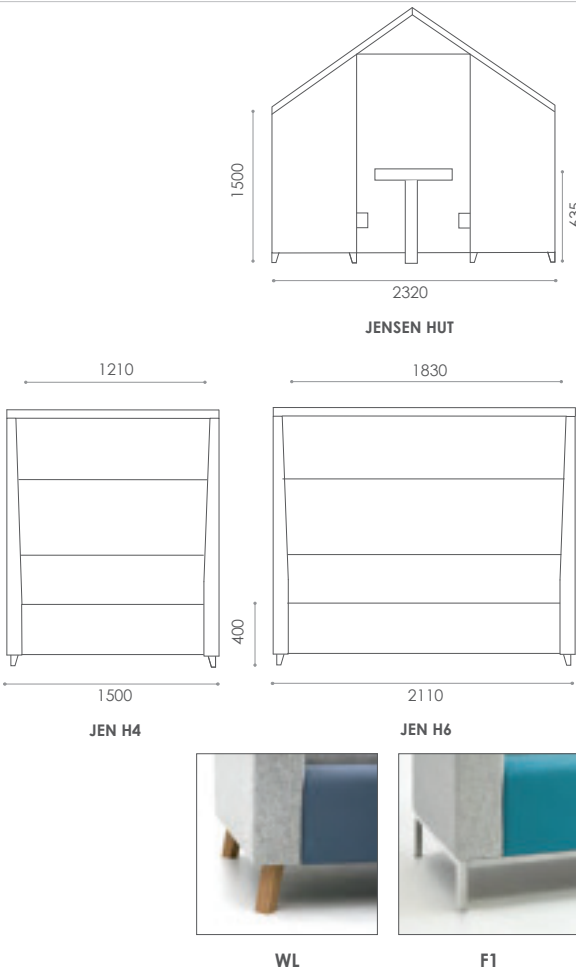
- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'hut' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

- Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
 - In / out two tone upholstery
 - No buttons
 - Monitor support and service ducts
 - Lacquered finish light, silver/white finish
 - Oak finish light
 - Fully webbed seat upholstery
 - White feet
 - Wooden feet
 - Walnut only)
 - Wooden leg on table
 - tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
 - two seater
 - three seater
- | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| TT | + 10% |
| IOTT | + 15% |
| NB | no charge |
| MS | £180 RRP |
| LTL H4 or H6 | £500 RRP |
| OTL H4 or H6 | £600 RRP |
| WS | + £75 / seat |
| GW | £ 80 RRP |
| WL | £170 RRP (Oak/Natural |
| WL | £ 85 RRP |
| F2 | £240 RRP |
| F3 | £320 RRP |



For those looking for the ultimate in acoustic booths, with an even greater degree of privacy the jensen-hut provides the answer. Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-hut features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of a complete upholstered roof to create a fully upholstered seating booth for four or six persons.

Wherever you situate your jensen-hut, it will exude understated, restful confidence and create a genuine 'talking point'. The option of LED task lighting, tables and the ability to mount monitors on the inside provides the ultimate discussion, meeting or presentation space.





ABB 1



ABB 2



ABB 3

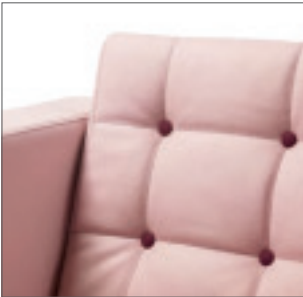
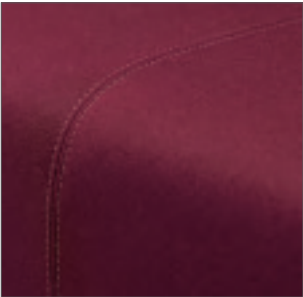
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1	single soft seating armchair with oak legs	1,341	1,384	1,427	1,485	1,543	2,093	4.8	22.0
ABB 2	two seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	1,675	1,738	1,801	1,885	1,969	2,719	7.0	34.0
ABB 3	three seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	2,032	2,108	2,184	2,285	2,386	3,336	8.4	45.0

Designed by Studio Verco.

Simple clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Abby has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Abby is also perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Web-sprung seats, contrast stitching and deep buttoning are examples of the attention to detail evident on this beautiful collection.

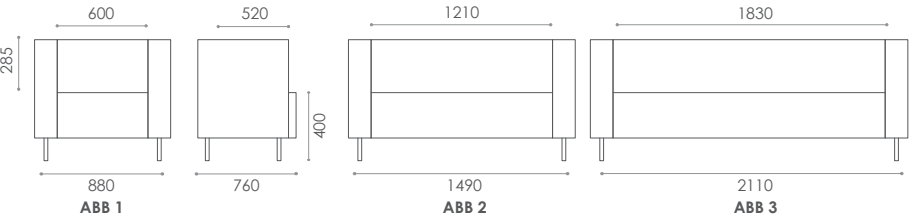


Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
- Back cushion:** Loose back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Legs:** Polished solid oak tapered feet
- Stitching:** Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery TT + 10%





VER 347



VER 348



VER 349

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VER 347	medium back armchair	1,112	1,153	1,194	1,248	1,302	1,852	4.5	23
VER 348	medium back two seater settee	1,487	1,542	1,597	1,670	1,743	2,493	6.1	35
VER 349	medium back three seater settee	1,862	1,934	2,006	2,102	2,198	3,148	8.0	46

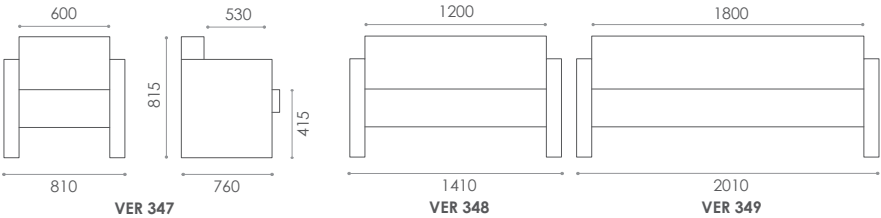
Simple, clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Verona has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude. Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Verona is perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Standard product information

Fully webbed seat Special web seat construction with separate seat and back cushions
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNA 1	medium back armchair	719	751	783	826	869	1,094	3.6	20
SNA 2	medium back two seater settee	869	912	955	1,013	1,071	1,421	4.8	32
SNA 3	medium back three seater settee	1,019	1,071	1,123	1,193	1,263	1,713	5.8	44

Standard product information

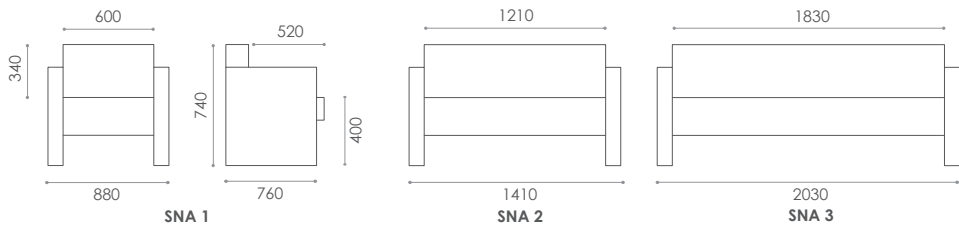
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery TT + 10%
Fully webbed seat upholstery WS + £75 / per seat



TT



The clean lines and slim-line proportions of Siena, along with its sumptuous cushioning and upholstery, offer a simple styling, superior comfort and great value.

The classic combination of gentle curves and balanced angles, offer a slender form to suit the most modern visitor, reception and breakout environments.





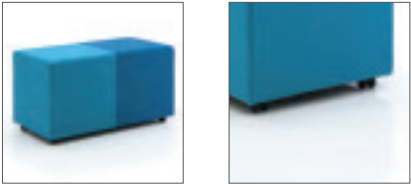
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 10	single cylindrical seating stool	262	276	290	309	328	428	1.7	7
BOX 11	single cube seating stool	240	254	268	287	306	406	1.5	7
BOX 12	two seater rectangular seating stool	360	380	400	426	452	652	2.0	12
BOX 13	three seater rectangular seating stool	480	509	538	576	614	914	2.9	19
BOX 15	semi-circular seating stool	445	474	503	541	579	879	1.9	10
BOX 120	120° unit	825	851	877	912	947	1,097	2.9	19

code	description	mfc	lam
BOX T1	low circular coffee table	325	590
BOX T2	low square coffee table	300	490
BOX T15	high occasional work table	-	975

Standard product information

- Seat:
Feet:
Box T1 & T2:
Box T15:
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Black plastic bun feet
Cruciform MFC base, with a bright white through-colour laminate top, with a polished ply edge profile
Bright white through-colour laminate, with a polished ply edge profile and mitered joints

Options		
Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Castors (per set)	C	£30 RRP



TT

C

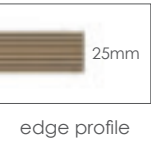
standard MFC finishes

- oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
- forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



standard laminate finishes

bright white
(please refer to page 398)

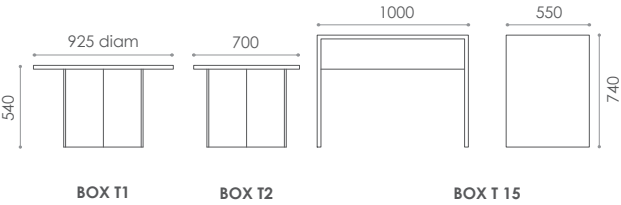


BOX T1

BOX T2

Simple yet flexible, fun and funky, angular yet soft, box-it makes it easy to brighten any space and can be re-configured continuously to meet the demands of the more informal meeting spaces.

One, two and three seat units, with black feet or optional castors to provide perfect grounding, sit comfortably as part of any configuration.





box-it landscape



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 11 SB	single unit with single back	515	543	571	609	647	847	3.4	21
BOX 12 SB	double unit with single back	720	760	800	852	904	1,304	4.4	37
BOX 13 SB	treble unit with single back	930	988	1,046	1,122	1,198	1,798	6.7	53
BOX 120 SB	120° unit with a single back	1,500	1,572	1,644	1,740	1,836	2,336	9.8	65
BOX 11 DB	2 x single units with double back	805	847	889	946	1,003	1,303	5.2	32
BOX 12 DB	2 x double units with double back	1,150	1,210	1,270	1,348	1,426	2,026	6.6	58
BOX 13 DB	2 x treble units with double back	1,495	1,582	1,669	1,783	1,897	2,797	9.8	84
BOX 15 DB	semi-circular unit for use with double back units	500	529	558	596	634	934	2.9	22

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

Standard product information

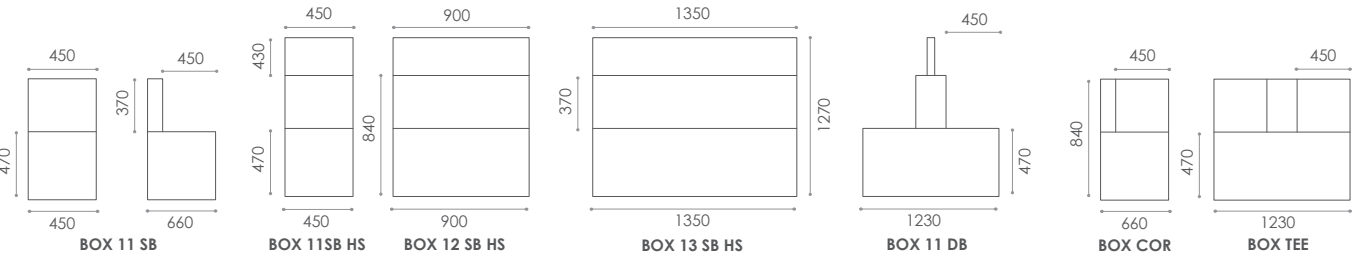
- Seat:
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:
- Black plastic bun feet
- High screens:
- Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery TT + 10%



TT



box-it landscape

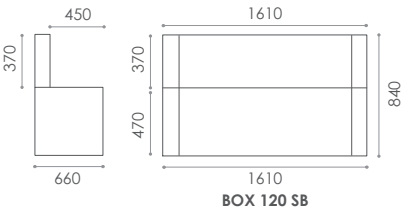


code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX COR	single corner unit	685	728	771	828	885	1,285	4.3	15
BOX TEE	2 x single units with a 'T' back	1,200	1,271	1,342	1,437	1,532	2,132	7.2	26
BOX 11 HS	high screen for single seat	155	169	183	202	221	321	0.6	-
BOX 12 HS	high screen for double seat	185	205	225	251	277	477	1.0	-
BOX 13 HS	high screen for treble seat	220	249	278	316	354	654	1.5	-
BOX COR HS	high screens for corner unit	268	297	326	364	402	702	1.5	-
BOX TEE HS	high screens for 'T' section	325	354	383	421	459	759	2.0	-
BOX 120 HS	high screens for 120° unit	415	444	473	511	549	849	3.0	-

cushions

BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.





BOX ST 2

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX ST 2	two-person soft seating study unit	1,872	1,998	2,124	2,292	2,460	-	14.0	

cushions

BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	159	165	175	187	-	0.2
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3

tables

code	description	mfc	ply
BOX ST 1006 V	mfc table with square edge ABS lipping. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes, no screen	575	-
BOX ST 1006 V	polished ply finish table with chamfered edge profile on a plywood core. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes and 300mm high perspex screen	-	725

power modules

code	description	price
CPCM	through desktop charging and power module with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports, with 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	231
CPWC	through desktop wireless charging module, supplied with a 2m USB lead	198

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet:	Black plastic 'bun' feet
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes
Nano tech laminate:	White, black

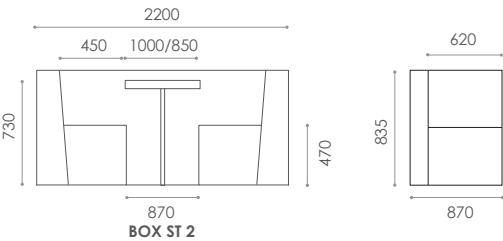
Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Wooden leg on table	WL	£85 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the box-it study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular box-it range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the box-it study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.





EVE 1 P



EVE 2 P



EVE 3 F

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 P	single banquette unit with plinth	1,140	1,172	1,204	1,246	1,288	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 P	double banquette unit with plinth	1,410	1,455	1,500	1,560	1,620	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 P	treble banquette unit with plinth	1,740	1,803	1,866	1,950	2,034	-	7.0	45
EVE 1 F	single banquette unit with feet	1,140	1,172	1,204	1,246	1,288	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 F	double banquette unit with feet	1,410	1,455	1,500	1,560	1,620	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 F	treble banquette unit with feet	1,740	1,803	1,866	1,950	2,034	-	7.0	45

code	description	dimensions	MFC	lam
EDT 607 R	rectangular dining table	600 x 700 x 745mm	365	455
EDT 1207 R	rectangular dining table	1200 x 700 x 745mm	495	655
EDT 1807 R	rectangular dining table	1800 x 700 x 745mm	635	825

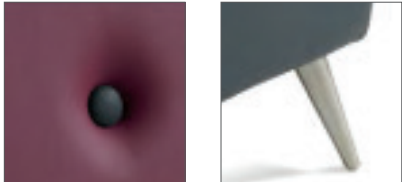
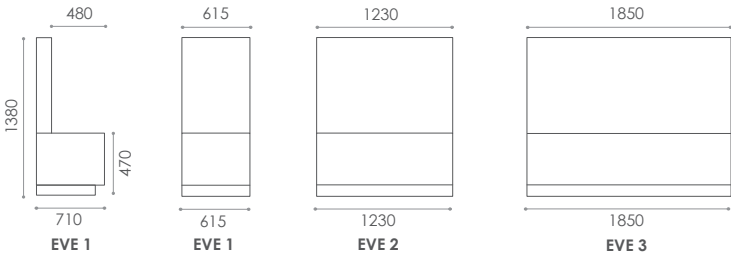
Standard product information

- Seat cushion:**
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:**
- Back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Plinth:**
- Stainless steel effect finish laminated plinth
- Legs:**
- Stainless steel tapered feet
- Tables:**
- All tables have radiused corners, square edge profile and with stainless steel finish column legs

Options

- Two tone upholstery
- TT
- + 10%
- No buttons
- NB
- no charge

Table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/standard laminate finishes (please refer to page 401)



Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
OSC 1	single width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 450 x 1350 x 900mm	970	1,006	1,042	1,090	1,138	-	4	28.00
OSC 2	double width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 900 x 1350 x 900mm	1,300	1,354	1,408	1,480	1,552	-	6	48.00
OSC 3	treble width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	1,630	1,702	1,774	1,870	1,966	-	8	72.00
OSC COR	corner, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	2,162	2,256	2,350	2,476	2,602	-	10	90.00

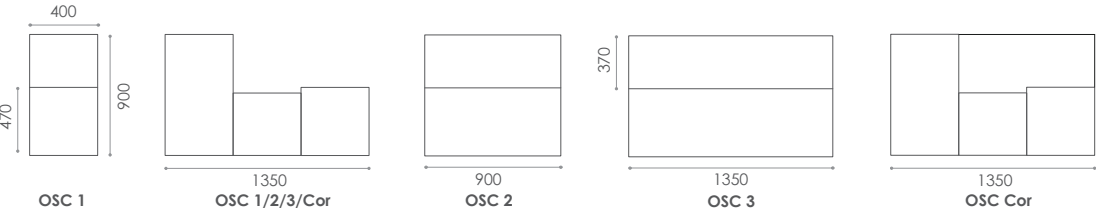
code	description	price
PLY	solid 18mm ply end panels and top footrest	140
POW F	power charging unit in front unit 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	285
POW R	power charging unit in rear unit 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	285
POW B	power charging unit in both units 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	540

N.B: Oscar will be supplied in a KD format only, for simple assembly on site.

Standard product information

- Front seating unit:
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Rear seating unit:
- Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Central walkway:
- Graphite MFC storage with hinged and damped, lid with black ribbed carpet

- Options
- Two tone upholstery
- TT
- + 10%



Simple clean lines and a traditionally designed and constructed range. Oscar has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with fully upholstered seating units, Oscar provides the ideal environment for a relaxed waiting, meeting or workspace.

A central storage 'walk-way' provides easy access to the rear seats, while the option of quick access USB power modules mean these units are ready for anything.



Chairs & Stools

Designed for Real People

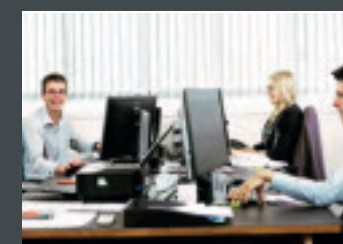


Chair & Stools

Built by Real People



Our Chair & Stool Collection offers flexible seating options. The chairs provide workspace cohesion and can reduce seating as they have multiple uses from morning meetings, lunch time seating, afternoon training or simply a chair for short term desk use.



We believe in minimising waste to reduce the impact our furniture has on the environment. This concept is embraced at the design stage where we use high quality materials that will increase the longevity of our products, but at the end of their life they are of course able to be recycled.



seating

chairs and stools

martin
120



button
stools
122



chalfont
124



hartwell
126



bethan
128



mix
130



cube
132



fly
136



focus
138



add
140



cleo
142



muse
144



sting
146



stax60
148



cup
150



spectrum
152



V 49
154



* LIFE MAY NOT BE PERFECT,
BUT AT LEAST YOUR CHAIR
COULD BE

verco.
Designed for Real People



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSB 1	fully upholstered low level stool	290	297	304	314	324	358	0.6	7
MSB 2	fully upholstered low level seating bench	375	386	397	411	425	467	0.8	11
MSB 3	upholstered low level stool with a show wood base board	400	407	414	424	434	468	0.6	7
MSB 4	upholstered low level seating bench with a show wood base board	575	586	597	611	625	667	0.8	11
MSB 11	fully upholstered high stool	465	472	479	489	499	533	0.6	9
MSB 13	upholstered high stool with a show wood base board	575	586	597	611	625	667	0.6	13

Standard product information

Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base board: Fully upholstered, (MSB 1, 3 & 11) or show wood (MSB 2, 4 & 13)
Legs: Solid timber; oak or natural walnut

Options

Standard wood finish (oak, natural walnut)
Stain to grey oak
Stain to sample

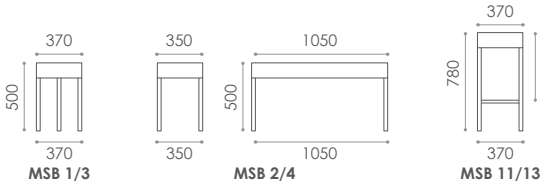
GO

no charge
+ 10%
+ 10%

Timber finishes



oak
natural walnut



Martin soft seating stools and benches provide a less formal and more friendly style of seating experience for the office, collaboration or break-out space.

Frames are available in solid oak or natural walnut with soft upholstered cushions for superb sitting comfort. The stool and seating bench is available fully upholstered or with the addition of a show wood base board, as shown, to provide that extra touch of warmth in your workspace.





button stools



BUT 1 BL



BUT 1 W



BUT 2 BL



BUT 2 W

code	description	plastic	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BUT 1 BL	high stool with black plastic seat and with a beech wooden leg frame	198						-	6
BUT 1 W	high stool with white plastic seat and with a beech wooden leg frame	198						-	6
BUT 2 BL	high stool with upholstered seat and plastic footrest and with a beech wooden leg frame	-	294	297	300	306	312	0.50	8
BUT 2 W	high stool with upholstered seat and plastic footrest and with a beech wooden leg frame	-	294	297	300	306	312	0.50	8

Standard product information

- Plastic seat:

Upholstered seat:

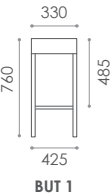
Leg frame:

Footrest:
- Black or white circular nylon seat

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam with tailored upholstery

Solid beech leg frame, clear lacquered

Black or white nylon



BUT 1

button stools



Modern and practical, Button stools are available in a choice of plastic seat colours, or with an upholstered seat for extra comfort. All stools feature solid wooden legs with a plastic footrail for comfort and increased stability.

Button stools can be used with all of the many tables within our high table collection, from martin through to campus, box-it, dylan or visual.





chalfont



code	description	polished beech	fabric required	weight kg
CHA 1	medium back chair	295	-	6
CHA 3	medium back high chair	414	-	8
CHA 4	medium back lounge chair	460	-	7

upholstered options		A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
CHA 1,3, PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	48	52	58	66	75	135	0.6	-
CHA 4 PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	65	73	85	101	119	229	1.0	-

Standard product information

Frame: Solid, clear lacquered, beech timber frame
Seat shell: Show wood, re-curve, plywood shell with a 'premium' beech facing veneer
Upholstery: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

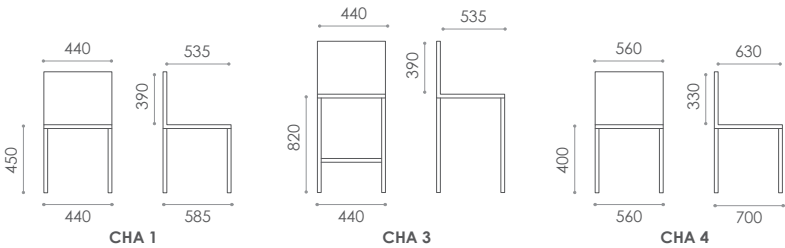
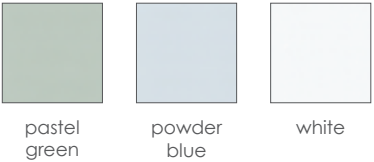
Options

Painted back finish TT £85 RRP



TT

Painted back finishes



chalfont



The Chalfont seating collection is all about curved lines which ensure the ergonomic comfort of both the seat and the backrest, providing the utmost support while remaining discreet and elegant. The Chalfont chairs, stools and loungers by designer Luc Vincent fulfill their function effortlessly, creating a new seating experience.

This collection features a range of options and both the seat and the backrest can be finished in different colours to the main structure, the collection can also feature an upholstered seat for even greater seating comfort.





HAR 1

HAR 2

code	description	polished beech	weight kg
HAR 1	medium back chair	360	7
HAR 2	medium back chair with arms	530	9

Standard product information

Frame: Solid beech timber frame
Seat shell: Show wood, re-curve, plywood shell with a 'premium' beech facing veneer

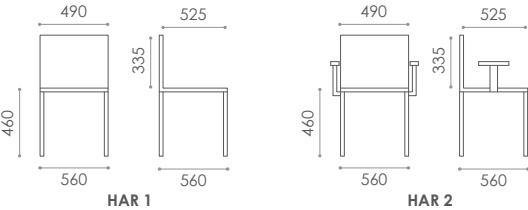
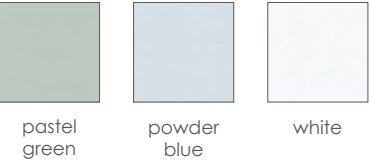
Options

Painted seat and back finish TT £85 RRP



TT

Painted back finishes



The Hartwell collection was created by Studio Segers, the design office of Wim Segers.

The four round solid wooden legs are connected by a cross-connection under the seat. The legs show a slight inclination towards the seat and back, which is not only visually balanced, but also ensures the necessary stability of the chair. The slight inclination of the seat and back, combined with a slight curvature of both parts and the ergonomically correct dimensions guarantee optimal seating comfort.

The objective is just to bring added value to a seat, that little extra compared to an ordinary chair ... that's art!





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 1	medium back, sled frame chair	272	284	296	312	328	438	1.1	8
BET 2	medium back, sled frame chair with arms	342	354	366	382	398	508	1.1	10
BET 11 WL	high stool with an upholstered seat and with a footrest with a solid oak wooden leg frame	483	491	503	519	537	647	0.8	10



Standard product information

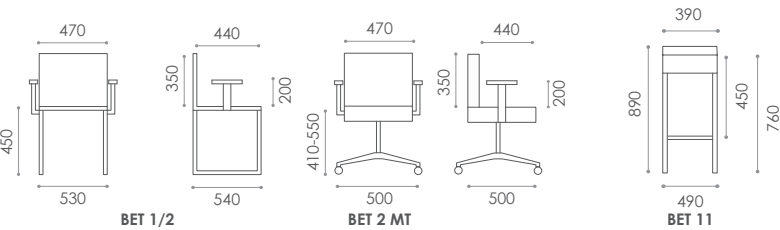
Frame: Solid wire chrome frame
Arms: Solid wire chrome framed loop arms
Seat shell: Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Solid oak four legged frame	WL	£85 RRP
Black stained woodframe	BSWL	£85 RRP
Swivel and tilt with a polished five star base	MT	£75 RRP
Coloured steel frame	CSF1	£30 RRP
Coloured steel armframe	CSF2	£40 RRP



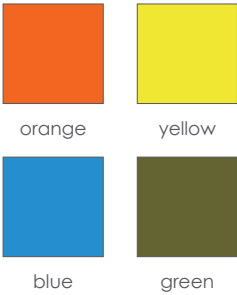
WL BSWL



stock painted frame colours



special order frame colours





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
MIX 3	medium back stacking armchair	312	320	328	339	350	478	0.9	11
MIX 4	full back stacking armchair	340	348	356	367	378	517	1.2	11

Standard product information

- Frame:

Seat:

Stacking buffer:

Back:
- Cantilever, tubular steel, stacking frame, powder coated silver finish with black neoprene armpads

Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Black plastic under seat pan/stacking buffer

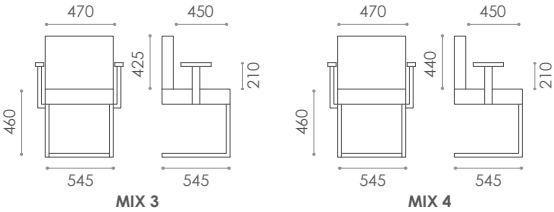
Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Maximum stacking height	Floor	Trolley
MIX 3	5	7
MIX 4	5	7

Options	CH	
chrome cantilever frame	589	£ 35 RRP
trolley		£180 RRP



CH



Mix is a range of nesting visitor and conference armchairs with a modern feel and heightened comfort.

Chairs feature either a medium or full upholstered back, fixed at the armrest to achieve enhanced responsiveness.

An equally comfortable contoured seat allows the user to sit in comfort during longer periods.

A choice of silver or chrome cantilever frame also promotes micro-movements by the user, avoiding many of the problems associated with sitting still for a long time.

Upholstery is available in a huge range of quality fabrics, with the conference chairs featuring superior upholstery detailing.

A discreet buffer pad below the seat avoids marking of seat fabric when chairs are stacked.





CUB 1

CUB 2

CUB 1 FU

CUB 2 FU

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 1	plastic back nesting chair with arms	258	263	268	274	280	355	0.7	9
CUB 2	plastic back swivel chair with arms	290	295	300	306	312	387	0.7	13
CUB 1 FU	plastic back nesting chair with arms and upholstered back pad	325	335	345	357	369	519	1.0	9
CUB 2 FU	plastic back swivel chair with arms and upholstered back pad	357	367	377	389	401	551	1.0	13

Standard product information

- Frame:

Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat:

Upholstery:

Back:

Arms:
- Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver finish frame

Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black nylon five star base (CUB 2 only)

Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 2 only)

Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 2 only)

Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Black plastic contoured back, incorporating loop arms

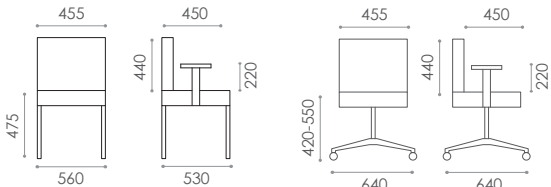
Black plastic integral loop arms

Options

- Polished aluminium base
- MT
- £40 RRP



MT



CUB 21

CUB 22



The cube chair has a square-shape design, combined with a compact overall dimension.

This ensures that the cube seating range is very space efficient, allowing the maximum volume of seating, with full multipurpose functionality within any meeting or conference workspace. The tip-up seat allows efficient and simple nesting of the cube chairs providing simple practicality, while the active back mechanism provides a sophisticated added comfort dimension to this elegant and versatile family of seating.





cube mesh



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 20	four legged chair with mesh back without arms, black frame	250	255	260	266	272	0.7	9
CUB 21	four legged chair with mesh back with arms, black frame	275	280	285	291	297	0.7	13
CUB 22	swivel chair with mesh back without arms, black frame and base	285	290	295	301	307	0.7	9
CUB 23	swivel chair with mesh back with arms, black frame and base	310	315	320	326	332	0.7	13
white frame								
CUB 20 W	four legged chair with mesh back without arms, white frame	290	295	300	306	312	0.7	9
CUB 21 W	four legged chair with mesh back with arms, white frame	315	320	325	331	337	0.7	13
CUB 22W	swivel chair with mesh back without arms, white frame and polished metal base	365	370	375	381	387	0.7	9
CUB 23W	swivel chair with mesh back with arms, white frame and polished metal base	390	395	400	406	412	0.7	13

Standard product information

- Frame:

Castors:

Base:

Gas lift:

Mechanism:

Seat:

Upholstery:

Back:

Arms:
- Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, nesting, black or white finish frame

Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors

Black nylon five star base (CUB 22/23 only)

Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 22/23 only)

Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 22/23 only)

Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan

Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Black or white plastic frame with mesh back

Black or white plastic integral loop arms

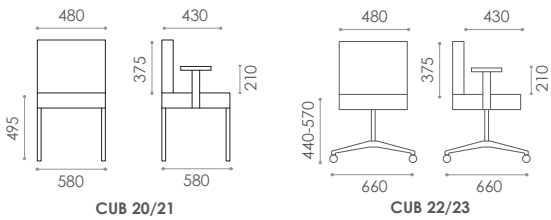
Options

- Polished aluminium five star base
- Draftsman base and footring

- MT£40 RRP
- DR£45 RRP



MT



cube mesh



Goodbye, bulky cumbersome, Hello, quick and easy.
Introducing the last 'nester' you'll ever need.

For all those quick touch bases that end up being anything but, there's Cube Mesh. With up to 14 degrees of flexible support at the hip, the Cube Mesh helps distribute pressure evenly across the back and seat for better long-term support.

Discover an easy-to-manooeuvre, agile seating solution that can adapt quickly to a constantly changing environment.





The multi-faceted chair is useful for various office environments.

Fly maximizes space efficiency by allowing both horizontal nesting with a flip-up seat pad and vertical stacking on a robust four legged chrome frame. Fly has a unique and light silhouette with either a plastic back or a simple 'active' mesh solution. With the option of armrests and writing tablets Fly represents the ultimate in a versatile and flexible, multi-purpose seating solution.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLY 1	plastic back stacking chair	177	182	187	193	199	-	0.7	9
FLY 2	plastic back stacking chair with arms	212	214	219	225	231	-	0.7	10
FLY 3	mesh back stacking chair	212	217	222	228	234	-	0.7	9
FLY 4	mesh back stacking chair with arms	247	249	254	260	266	-	0.7	10

N.B: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet.

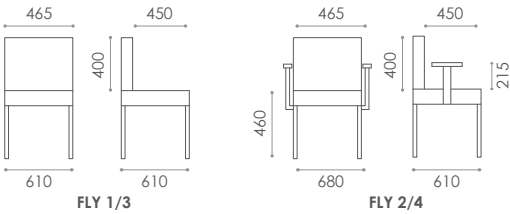
Standard product information

- Frame:Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
- Seat:Shaped 'flip-up' posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery
- Back:Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
- Mesh back (Fly 3 & 4):Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame
- Arms:Chrome finish tubular steel with black plastic arm pads

Maximum stacking height	floor
FLY 1 & 2	6
FLY 3 & 4	6

N.B. Please note: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet

Options		
Writing tablet (to be fitted to the FLY 1 & 3 only)	WTL	£ 75 RRP
Castors (front legs only)	C	£ 10 RRP





... strength, presence, comfort and attention to detail.

An elegant range of stacking chairs that possesses the qualities of strength and versatility which are necessary for today's demanding office environments.

Attention to design, comfort and detail are at the forefront of Focus.

There is a choice of four legged chrome frames, with or without plastic arms.

The result is a range of flexible, multi-purpose seating that will offer years of valuable service.



FCS 728



FCS 729

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FCS 728	medium back stacking chair	196	202	208	216	224	-	0.7	8
FCS 729	medium back stacking chair with arms	226	232	238	246	254	-	0.7	9



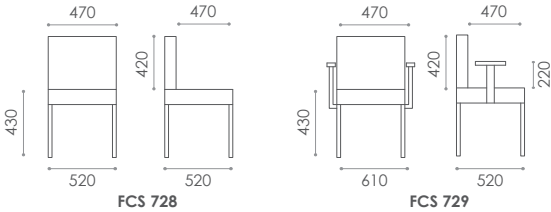
Standard product information

- Frame:** Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
Arms: Black plastic loop arm
Back: Moulded black plastic outer back with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and upholstered inner back
Seat: Shaped posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery, under seat pan stacking buffer

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
FCS 728	4	8
FCS 729	4	8
Options		
Linking bracket	LB	£ 8 RRP
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP



LB





			PU - upholstered seat and plastic back						
code	description	plastic seat and back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
ADD 1	plastic stacking chair	165	221	227	233	241	249	0.7	9
ADD 2	plastic stacking chair with arms	195	247	253	259	267	275	0.7	10
ADD 3	plastic cantilever stacking chair	185	243	249	255	263	271	0.7	9
ADD 4	plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	215	269	275	281	289	297	0.7	10

code	description	A	B	C	D	E
FU	upholstered back pad	48	54	60	68	76

			PU - upholstered seat and mesh back						
		plastic seat and mesh back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
ADD 5	mesh back plastic stacking chair	215	279	285	291	299	307	0.7	9
ADD 6	mesh back plastic stacking chair with arms	245	309	315	321	329	337	0.7	10
ADD 7	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair	245	309	315	321	329	337	0.7	9
ADD 8	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	275	339	345	351	359	367	0.7	10

Standard product information

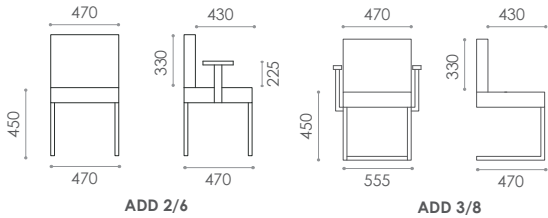
- Frame: Silver finish, powder coated tubular steel four legged stacking, or cantilevered stacking frame
- Arms: Black plastic loop arms
- Seat & back: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
- Mesh back (ADD 5 - 8): Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
ADD 1	6	6
ADD 1 (upholstered seat)	5	5
ADD 3	6	6
ADD 3 (upholstered seat)	5	5

Options		
Chrome frame	CH	£ 30 RRP
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP



CH



Add is a lightweight, robust, stacking visitor chair with clean, modern lines and superb detailing.

The range includes two chair frames, four legged and cantilever, both available in silver or chrome finish.

The contoured, plastic back and seat, support your body providing excellent support for even lengthy conference sessions.

Superior comfort can be achieved by specifying an upholstered padded seat.





CLE 1 BL

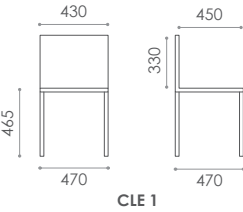
CLE 1 W

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
CLE 1 BL	medium back stacking chair	160	8
CLE 1 W	medium back stacking chair	160	8

Standard product information

Leg frame: Solid, clear lacquered oak four legged frame
Seat: Shaped polypropylene seat and back shell

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
CLE 1	4	6



A straightforward, stylish and contemporary visitor, meeting, cafe chair...at a realistic price point.

A robust polypropylene seat and back shell, available in a choice of two finishes provide elegance and comfort, while the solid oak wooden leg frame provides a touch of warmth and sophistication.





A multipurpose stacking four legged chair with a simplicity of design and a simple sleek profile.

The pearlescent silver frame finish is matched with soft pastel plastic seat and back colours to create a fresh and modern style to compliment your workspace.

The option of an upholstered seat and castors increases the flexibility of this versatile and comfortable range.



MUS 1 BL



MUS 1 BU



MUS 1 GN



MUS 1 ST



MUS 1 R



MUS 1 C

code	description	plastic
MUS 1 BL	black plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 BU	blue plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 GN	green plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 ST	stone plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 R	red plastic medium back stacking chair	115

upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	40	43	46	50	54	0.8



Standard product information

Frame: Four legged, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver frame finish, black glides
Seat: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
MUS 1	8	15
Options		
Castors	C	£ 25 RRP
Trolley	MUS TY	£160 RRP



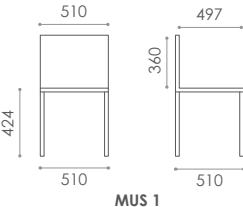
PU



C



MUS TY





The elegantly fine solid wire chrome sled frame takes up little space, allowing light to travel freely, whilst being extremely strong and durable.

The comfortably moulded plastic seat and back are available in five colours – black, blue, grey, green and white.

The chairs stack together very closely, allowing large numbers to be stacked onto the special trolley and relocated or stored until your area becomes the next hive of activity.

Plastic feet protect floors and other chairs when stacked.

Sting has been tested and certified to:

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 93

BS EN 15373:2007

BS EN 1729 : part 2 2006



colour finishes



code	description	plastic	weight kg
STG 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	100	10
STG 2	medium back plastic stacking high chair	205	14
STG 3	medium back plastic swivel chair	160	15
STG 4	medium back plastic stacking mid height chair	205	12

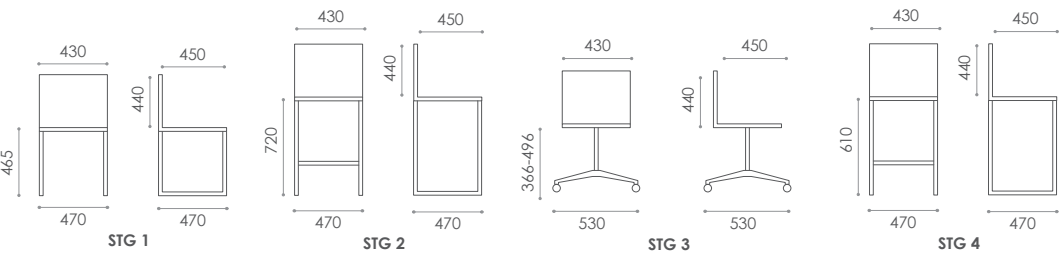
upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	40	43	46	50	54	0.4
FU	full upholstery (seat and back pad)	75	80	85	92	99	0.7
US	fully upholstered seat, plastic back	60	68	76	87	98	0.4
FUS	fully upholstered seat and back pad	95	106	117	131	145	0.7

Standard product information

Frame:	Solid wire chrome sled frame
Arms:	Solid wire chrome frame with black plastic armpads
Seat & back:	Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours
Plastic colours:	Black, white, grey, blue, green
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Swivel, with seat height adjustment

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
STG 1	12	20
STG 1 (upholstered seat)	5	12

Options		
Linking bracket	LB	£ 12 RRP
Tilt mechanism (STG 3 only)	T	£ 30 RRP
Stacking buffer	SB	£ 20 RRP
Polished aluminium base (STG 3 only)	MT	£ 40 RRP
Trolley	STG TY	£160 RRP





stax60

design Luca Fornasarig



STA 1 BL



STA TY

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
STA 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	236	5.9

upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	56	59	62	66	70	0.5

Standard product information

Chrome Frame: Eco-Chrome finish, solid wire sled frame
Coloured frame: Powder coated, solid wire sled frame, with five colour options
Seat: Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options
Back: Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options

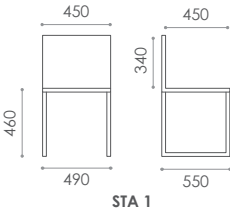
Maximum stacking height

	Floor	Trolley
STA 1	20	60
Options		
Linking bracket	LB	£ 12 RRP
Heavy duty trolley for x 60 chairs	STA TY	£ 796 RRP

frame finishes



Seat and back colour finishes



stax60

design Luca Fornasarig

The design of stacking chairs has moved forward with a seat and back made of high-performance, reinforced polyolefin resin.

The state-of-the-art seat shell takes Stax60 to a whole new level. More stackable than any other chair it sets new standards when it comes to lightweight and versatility. Able to be stacked up to 60 chairs high, Stax60 has a heavy duty trolley of it's own, tested to 400kgs, to provide this chair with even greater versatility.

A wide 3D ergonomically moulded seat and back make the chair very comfortable, while the 11mm solid rod frame ensure strength without compromise to design. 100% recyclable, state-of-the-art manufacturing methods and a two-component design add up to an attractive price and good value.

A choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability. Stax60 is the ideal choice for settings where style and practicality are equally important factors.

Stax60 carries a 10 year warranty and has been tested to the safety and stress tests:

ANSI-BIFMA X5-1-2017
ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-1-2017/17





cup



CUP 1

CUP 1 WL

CUP 2 MT

code	description	A	Upholstered seat pad	weight kg
CUP 1	plastic shell with a painted cream-white wire frame	145	40	10
CUP 2	plastic shell tub chair with a swivel and a five star black plastic base	145	40	10

Standard product information

Frame: Cream white solid wire sled frame
Seat shell: Coloured polypropylene shell
Seat cushion: Single removable seat cushion upholstered in a grey beige fabric only

Options

wooden four legged frame **WL** £ N/C
swivel with polished metal five star base **MT** £ 40 RRP
seat cushion grey beige fabric only **SC** £ 40 RRP

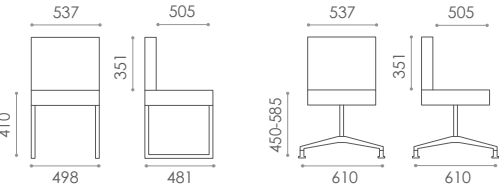


WL

cup 2 base

MT

SC



CUP 1

CUP 2 MT

cup



Cup offers a variety of shell colours and leg options from a sophisticated sled frame through a wooden four-legged frame to a swivel on a five star base.

Each can be used in domestic, or commercial environments for meeting, waiting and collaborative spaces.

The option of the wooden leg frame softens the product and is able to be further enhanced by the optional seat pad.







SPE 1 GR

SPE 1 W

SPE 1 GY

SPE 1 CH

SPE 1 R

SPE 1 WL

code	description	price	weight kg
SPE 1	medium back stacking chair	100	5



Standard product information

- Frame: Steel tubular four legged frame, chrome finish
- Seat & back: Moulded plastic shell available in nine colour finishes
- Plastic finishes: Graphite, grey, white, blue, green, yellow, orange, red and chocolate

Maximum stacking height



SPE 1	floor 4	trolley 6
-------	------------	--------------

Options

Wooden frame	WL	£220 RRP
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP

N.B. The wood frame spectrum does not stack



spectrum – plastic colours



graphite

white


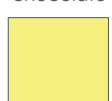
grey



chocolate

blue

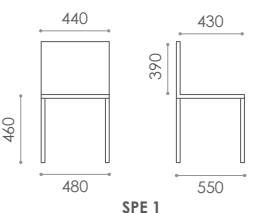
green



yellow

orange

red





verco 49



V49

code	description	plastic shell	beech	natural walnut	fabric required	weight kg
V49	stacking chair, with a plastic shell	175			-	5










upholstered seat pad		A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
PU	upholstered seat pad	48	52	58	66	75	135	0.6	-

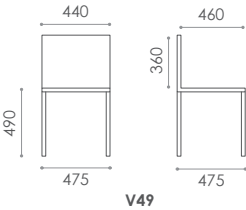
Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel, four legged, stacking chrome frame
Seat shell, plastic: 2 K sandwich polypropylene, available in nine coloured finishes
Plastic finishes: Black, white, silver, graphite, blue, green, yellow, orange, red

Maximum stacking height	Floor	Trolley
V 49	4	15

Verco 49er – plastic colours

		
black	white	silver
		
graphite	blue	green
		
yellow	orange	red



verco 49

A robust chrome frame and a technically advanced 2K sandwich polypropylene shell are at the heart of this vibrant and exciting multi-purpose seating range.

The shell has a high gloss finish to the outer back and a textured, non-slip finish to the inside of the shell and this combination provides the very best aesthetic and practicality.

Available in 9 colours, including silver, the Verco 49er collection can provide the accent highlight in any environment.



Height Adjustable*

Designed for Real People



*PEOPLE MAY FORGET WHAT YOU SAY,
BUT PEOPLE WILL NEVER FORGET
HOW YOU MADE THEM FEEL.

Height Adjustable

Built by Real People



History is littered with famous standing-desk users. Political, artistic and literary giants like Winston Churchill, Leonardo Da Vinci and Charles Dickens are all rumoured to have preferred to work this way.

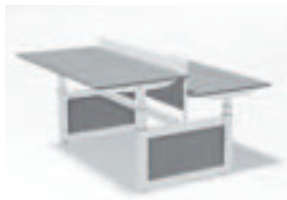


Height adjustable furniture has been recommended for many years within European countries to promote a healthy, flexible and more productive workplace. Height adjustable furniture can provide substantial individual benefits to each user, including helping to support a healthier, happier and more productive environment within the modern workplace by accommodating the individual requirements of each employee.



furniture

height
adjustable
furniture
157



desking
205



reception
furniture
267



universal
screens
307



conference
tables
335



coffee
tables
375



benching
173



executive
furniture
253



universal
storage
273



ergonomic
accessories
331



meeting
tables
342



power
modules
388





height adjustable furniture



History is littered with famous standing-desk users. Political, artistic and literary giants like Winston Churchill, Leonardo Da Vinci and Charles Dickens are all rumoured to have preferred to work this way.

Height adjustable furniture has been recommended for many years within European countries to promote a healthy, flexible and more productive workplace. Height adjustable furniture can provide substantial individual benefits to each user, including helping to support a healthier, happier and more productive environment within the modern workplace by accommodating the individual requirements of each employee.

Height settable desks

The basic height adjustability provides a manual 'height settable' system to vary the desk height, to each individual user. The system is not designed to be 'user' settable and relies on the facilities team to adjust each desk, with the use of simple tools. Verco offer this system through a number of our furniture ranges; DNA, Oblique, Visual Beam and Visual Acute

Manually height adjustable desks

The next step up provides a system which can be adjusted by each user to accommodate different sitting height requirements; it is not intended that this system be used as a 'sit-stand' system. However the crank handle system is very user friendly, and is a cost effective system for multi-user environments. Verco offer this system on our Oblique Adapt range

Sit / stand desks

It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being. The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our Oblique Adapt single desks and back to back bench system

Summary of Verco adjustable height desk options

	settable	manual	sit\stand
dna	✓		
oblique adapt		✓	✓
oblique	✓		
visual beam	✓		
visual acute	✓		

oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture

Standing desks may be a relatively new concept in the UK, but have been popular in Europe for many years, particularly in Scandinavia. Advocates of the standing desk are often passionate about the impact of standing for periods through the day, claiming an increase in personal energy and productivity.

A sedentary lifestyle may be partly responsible for the rise in certain health conditions, and a standing desk could be the healthier option, helping to burn calories – as many as 50 or more per hour – during a typical working day.

In many businesses, standing desks have been introduced as a result of employee concerns and in the pursuit of greater efficiency and increased productivity. It has been found that even a very small improvement in working environment can result in a corresponding improvement in productivity.

Oblique adapt is a development of the popular Visual Oblique desk system and is able to offer two systems of height adjustable desking, to help promote wellbeing at work whilst creating a stimulating and compliant work environment.

Manual Height adjustment

The desk top height of Oblique Adapt can be easily and simply adjusted manually by the user, with a crank handle to raise or lower the desk top between 680 – 880mm.



Electrical Height adjustment

The desk top height of Oblique Adapt desks can also be adjusted electrically by the use of twin Bosch electrical motors, one in each leg frame to raise or lower the desk top between 650 – 1300mm to provide the ultimate in affordable 'sit-stand' workstations. The desk can be fitted with an electric height display unit, with memory function, to provide for multi-user use, or simply multi-positions through the working day.

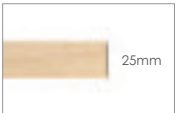


oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture



Oblique adapt desking provides a stylish, robust and reliable height adjustable frame within the popular oblique furniture collection.

Frames may be easily adjusted by hand from a height of 680-880mm but the addition of a sophisticated, smooth operating electrical mechanism provides the ultimate workstation height adjustment from 650 - 1300mm... at a realistic price point.



top detail



top detail

N.B. Laminate edge profile on 'long' edges only

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead


graphite


standard laminate finishes

- ice white

powder blue

pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)

		description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	rectangular, manually height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 1808	833	1,059	
		1600 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 1608	810	1,013	
		1400 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 1408	786	968	
		1200 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 1208	776	936	
		1000 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 1008	763	903	
		800 x 800 x 680 - 880	OARD 0808	752	869	
N.B: Handle is supplied on right hand side, unless specified.						

	rectangular, electrically height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1808 E	1,139	1,363
		1600 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1608 E	1,115	1,319
		1400 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1408 E	1,093	1,275
		1200 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1208 E	1,081	1,242
		1000 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1008 E	1,069	1,208
		800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 0808 E	1,051	1,170

adjustable desks - technical specifications		electrical	manual
column dimensions		90 x 60 / 85 x 55 / 80 x 50mm	90 x 60 / 85 x 55mm
frame height		625 - 1275mm	655 - 855mm
stroke approx		650mm	200mm
velocity		40mm/s	n/a
applied load		120Kgs	n/a
noise level		<50db	-
wattage (in use)		118W	-
wattage (standby)		<0.3W	-

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture




It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being.

The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our oblique adapt single desks and back to back bench system.

NB each back to back bench is provided with 2 x spacer brackets which should be fitted between adjoining oblique adapt back to back benches to ensure a gap between the height adjustable tops, for safety purposes.


This 25mm gap will effectively extend the overall length of each multiple back to back bench unit.

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
-------------	--	------------	------	-----	----------

	back to back 2 person electrically height adjustable rectangular bench, including 2 x side to side spacer brackets	1800 x 1642 x 650 -1300	OARD 1816 B2B	2,567	3,016
		1600 x 1642 x 650 -1300	OARD 1616 B2B	2,541	2,858
		1400 x 1642 x 650 -1300	OARD 1416 B2B	2,369	2,734






N.B: all back to back electrical benches are supplied in a KD format and will require assembly on site.

oblique adapt – accessories

cable management		description	dimensions	code	price
	individual cable trays		1800 x 180 x 90mm	OACT 18	168
			1600 x 180 x 90mm	OACT 16	156
			1400 x 180 x 90mm	OACT 14	145

description		dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack - silver finish only	400 x 90 x 80mm	VMCT	55

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

oblique adapt accessories	description	code	price
	cable wire basket - silver finish 800mm	SLWCB	55
	cable wire basket - silver finish 600mm	SLWCB 2	48
	double height vertical flexible cable chain - silver or white finish	OAVCS	160
	retractable electrical height display unit with 4 position memory function	HDU	110
	anti-collision sensor to prevent the possibility of a 'finger trap' incident	ACS	80
	end frame modesty panel for back to back bench - MFC finish	OAB2B MP	100

dna – height adjustable furniture

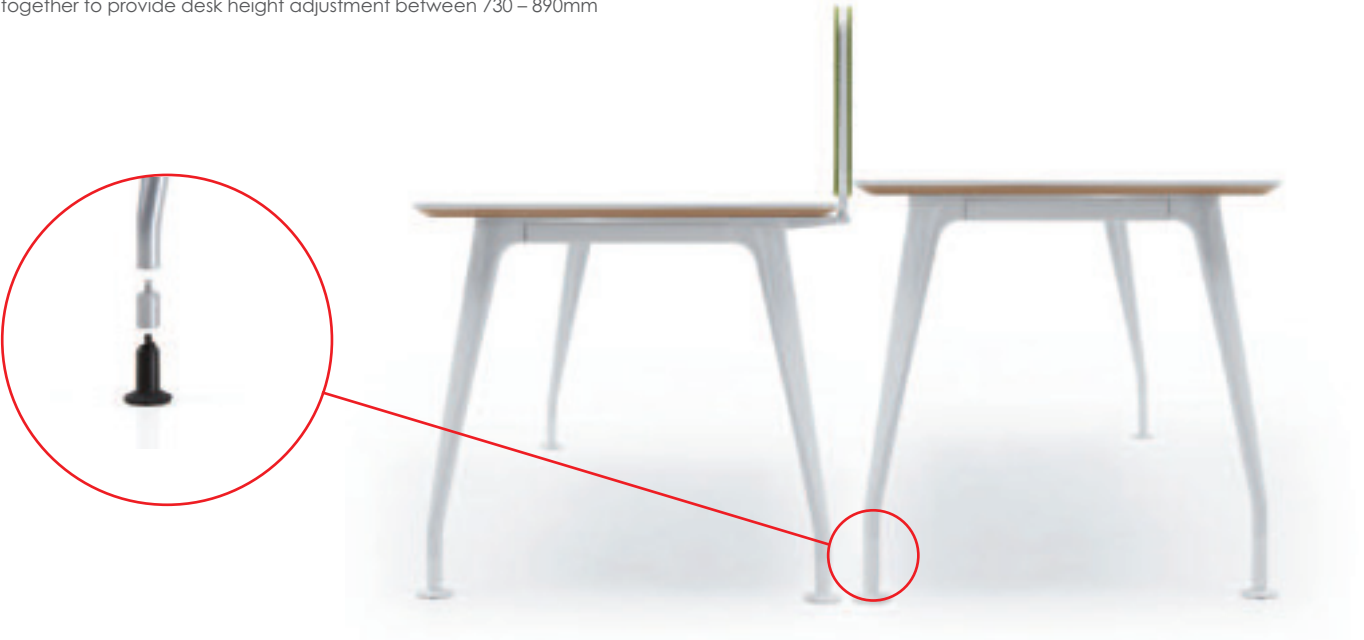


The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

Height settable desking


The height of each DNA desk can be made height settable by the addition of 40mm spacers between the bottom and the foot of each individual leg. It is possible to 'stack' up to three of these spacers together to provide desk height adjustment between 730 – 890mm



height settable rectangular desks

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
 <div>height settable rectangular desk 800mm deep</div>		2200 x 800 x 780	DD 2208 HA	978	1,310	1,440
		2000 x 800 x 780	DD 2008 HA	952	1,254	1,356
		1800 x 800 x 780	DD 1808 HA	918	1,198	1,296
		1600 x 800 x 780	DD 1608 HA	898	1,140	1,254
		1400 x 800 x 780	DD 1408 HA	872	1,084	1,192
		1200 x 800 x 780	DD 1208 HA	840	1,030	1,130
		800 x 800 x 780	DD 0808 HA	798	952	1,066

leg frame spacers

description	code	silver/white/ black finish	polished
 <div>a pair of 40mm spacers to fit between the cast aluminium leg and the adjustable foot to increase the standard 40mm height adjustability by 40mm per spacer adjustment range 730 - 810mm</div>	DLF / HA	30	40

oblique – height adjustable furniture

The popular Visual Oblique furniture collection can offer height adjustability through two systems of height settable adjustment


The simplest system provides an affordable system by providing standard frames from the Oblique desk range which have been adapted to include a height settable insert, providing the means to create height settable desk top heights of between 720 – 860mm in 20mm increments



height settable rectangular desks

description		dimensions	code	price
	height settable rectangular desk 800mm	2400 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 2408 HA	693
		2000 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 2008 HA	668
		1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1808 HA	643
		1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1608 HA	603
		1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1408 HA	593
		1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1208 HA	573

frame inserts


description		code	silver / white finish
	a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be adjusted in 20mm increments between 720 – 860mm silver or white finish	add suffix of HA to the leg frame code e.g. OLF 08 HA	+ 60 in addition to the price of a standard fame

oblique desk top height spacers

The tops of Oblique furniture can also be spaced away from the frame using a special top height spacer kit. Each kit provides 25mm of increased height from the standard 720mm and may also be stacked to provide up to 100mm of additional height.



desk top height spacers

description		code	silver / white finish
	top height spacer kit for 600mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 06	80
	top height spacer kit for 800mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 08	80

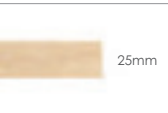
visual – height adjustable furniture

Visual furniture represents simple practicality, with the flair to adapt to new configurations, offering enough choice to express the individuality of your organisation, allowing the freedom to combine advanced technology, robust durability and simple affordability to create a healthy and productive environment.

Height settable leg frame adjustment

A special height adjustable frame may be specified within the Visual range to provide height settable desk height adjustment between 650 – 870mm.





25mm
top detail

standard MFC finishes

oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry

forest oak

ice white


dove grey

lead



graphite

(please refer to page 401)

height settable desks

description		dimensions	code	price
	height settable rectangular desks 800mm deep	1800 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1808 HA	576
		1600 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1608 HA	566
		1400 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1408 HA	556
		1200 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1208 HA	546
		1000 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1008 HA	521

height settable leg frames

description		code	silver finish
	single height settable 600mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 06	158
	single height settable 800mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 08	158

please specify top and frame finish - oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**,dove grey **(D)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)** or ice white **(I)** MFC finish, frame finish - silver **(S)**

visual acute – height adjustable furniture

Height adjustable leg frames

A special extended foot can be specified to be fitted to each Visual Acute leg frame to raise the frame height, and therefore the desk top height between 720 – 860mm.

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey


lead

graphite


(please refer to page 401)



height settable rectangular desks

description		dimensions	code	price
	height settable rectangular desks 800mm deep	1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	VARD 1808 HA	590
		1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	VARD 1608 HA	580
		1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	VARD 1408 HA	570
		1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	VARD 1208 HA	560
		1000 x 800 x 720-860mm	VARD 1008 HA	535

height settable rectangular desks

description		code	silver / white finish
	a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied already fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be easily adjusted using the screw insert within the leg between 720 - 860mm - black finish only	add suffix of HA to the leg frame code e.g. VALF 08 HA	+ 60
		in addition to the price of a standard frame	

please specify top and frame finish - oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**,dove grey **(D)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)** or ice white **(I)** MFC finish, frame finish silver **(S)** or white **(W)**

martin high table collection



Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

laminate








wood veneer



edge profile







NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1200diam x 1050mm	MHT 12 C	1,295	1,550
	square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 0808 S	990	1,075
		1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 1010 S	1,125	1,260
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1608 R	1,775	1,895
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1808 R	1,875	2,000
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 2008 R	2,010	2,150
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2010 R	2,170	2,325
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2410 R	2,200	2,350
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 3210 R	2,745	3,025




martin high table collection

	description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer		2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT2412 R	2,365	2,575
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer		3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT 3212 R	3,100	3,440
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer		3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 3614 R	3,500	3,850
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer		4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 4414 R	4,025	4,425

cable management

	description		dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only		1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	100
			1240 x 380mm	MCTN 18	95
			1040 x 380mm	MCTN 16	90
			840 x 380mm	MCTN 14	85
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only		1586 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	170
			1386 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	165
			1186 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	160
			986 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	155

cable management

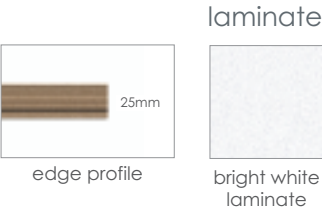
	description		code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables		MHLZ	105

box-it high tables



Box-it high tables are a development of the popular Box-it collection. Available in Bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out / meeting space to standard meeting tables.

Please note: The mfc box it tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints.




standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
maple ice white
beech dove grey
natural walnut lead
natural cherry graphite
(please refer to page 401)



Please note:
Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints



	description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top high finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners		2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	BHT 2010 R	700	2,300
			2000 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 2008 R	650	2,150
			1800 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1808 R	600	1,975
			1600 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1608 R	550	1,898




N.B. supplied K.D

campus high meeting tables




Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile.

campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1608 R	615	850	950
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1808 R	650	900	1,025
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 2008 R	675	975	1,100
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2010 R	735	1,025	1,150
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2410 R	940	1,275	1,425
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3210 R	1,250	1,525	1,700
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3610 R	1,365	1,650	1,900
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 4410 R	1,625	2,050	2,300

cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables	CHLZ	105

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

visual tables – height adjustable furniture

Visual height adjustable tables offer the opportunity to vary your meeting style according to your requirement. Operated by a discrete foot control the MFC top can be adjusted between 720mm and 1130mm, quickly, simply and without fuss.

The tables are available with a 900mm diameter MFC top or with a 1000mm diameter MFC top and have a silver base and column.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	a pedestal framed meeting table able to be adjusted from a sit position at 720mm height through to a stand position at 1130mm height, by means of a gas assisted height adjustment, operated via a discrete foot control.	900 diam x 720 - 1130mm	VMTA 09	855
		1000 diam x 720 - 1130mm	VMTA 10	885

leisure poseur tables

Leisure poseur height tables offer the opportunity for informal meetings or can be used effectively within café style environments.

The tables are available with a 600mm or 900mm diameter MFC top and have a chrome base and column.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite



	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	a pedestal framed 'poseur' meeting table 1125mm height, with a circular MFC top with a chrome four star base and column	600 diam x 720 x 1125mm	VLT 06 CP	325
		900 diam x 720 x 1125	VLT 09 CP	375

Benches

Designed for Real People



Benches

Built by Real People



The way we work is drastically changing. Gone are the days of sitting at a desk for 8 hours a day – the modern workplace is embracing an 'agile' approach to work. A culture of a shared workspace has evolved with a thirst for communication and collaboration.



Whether you want to have a quick chat with a colleague, a working session with the whole team or just need somewhere to work on a project of your own, it's vital that your space can adapt to your needs. Activity based working is not a one-size-fits-all approach, we are able to develop products using our experience and expertise to enable and encourage the best possible work in your space.



* DESIGN IS NOT JUST WHAT IT
LOOKS LIKE AND FEELS LIKE,

IT'S HOW IT WORKS
— STEVE JOBS

verco.
Designed for Real People



The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

This is the underlying conceptual approach that led us at Verco to ask renowned designers Roger Webb Associates to create our new dna office furniture system.

dna is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements, affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your changing circumstances.

It's tough and long lasting too, but when it does reach the end of its life, more than 97% of its materials can be recycled for an exceptional gentle environmental footprint

dna providing the building blocks for a healthier working life.



**Design
Guild Mark**

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna furniture, designed in conjunction with Roger Webb Associates, is a new and visually exciting furniture concept, combining simple, clean and elegant design with the energy and flair required in modern office environments.

The understated design is continued in the first and second level storage options which integrate with the worktops and are used to define work territory, providing easy desk level storage and a privacy barrier.

Work surfaces feature radiused corners to soften the office environment and are available in veneer, laminate, MFC or glass.

TEN YEAR
GUARANTEE

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the DNA collection.

Standard finishes - please refer to page 400

- standard MFC finishes

oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry

forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite



- standard laminate finishes

ice white

powder blue

pastel green



- standard veneer finishes

oak

maple

cherry

natural walnut



framework

- leg frame finish

W - gloss white RAL 9003

SV - silver RAL 9006

BL - gloss black RAL 9005

PO - polished aluminium

feet

white

black

black

black

support rails

white RAL 9003

silver RAL 9006





black

silver RAL 9006

chrome finish rails are available at an extra cost (see page 182)







dna – rectangular 1600mm depth bench modules - scalloped tops

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	2 desk bench modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 2	1,492	2,156	2,416	326
		2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 2	1,440	2,044	2,292	298
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 2	1,384	1,936	2,168	290
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 2	1,332	1,816	2,044	286
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 2	1,280	1,708	1,920	282
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 2	1,216	1,592	1,796	282
	4 desk bench modules	4400 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 4	3,022	4,350	4,870	652
		4000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 4	2,918	4,126	4,622	596
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 4	2,806	3,910	4,374	580
		3200 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 4	2,702	3,670	4,126	572
		2800 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 4	2,598	3,454	3,878	564
		2400 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 4	2,470	3,222	3,630	564
	6 desk bench modules	6600 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 6	4,552	6,544	7,324	978
		6000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 6	4,396	6,208	6,952	894
		5400 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 6	4,228	5,884	6,580	870
		4800 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 6	4,072	5,524	6,208	858
		4200 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 6	3,916	5,200	5,836	846
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 6	3,724	4,852	5,464	846
	2 desk bench extension modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / E	1,530	2,194	2,454	326
		2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / E	1,478	2,082	2,330	298
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / E	1,422	1,974	2,206	290
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / E	1,370	1,854	2,082	286
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / E	1,318	1,746	1,958	282
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / E	1,254	1,630	1,834	282

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price







dna – 1200mm depth bench modules - scalloped tops

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules	2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 2	1,404	1,904	2,248
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 2	1,328	1,780	2,088
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 2	1,272	1,672	1,948
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 2	1,220	1,576	1,812
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 2	1,168	1,472	1,676
	4 desk bench modules	4000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 4	2,790	3,790	4,478
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 4	2,694	3,598	4,214
		3200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 4	2,582	3,382	3,934
		2800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 4	2,478	3,190	3,662
		2400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 4	2,374	2,982	3,390
	6 desk bench modules	6000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 6	4,204	5,704	6,736
		5400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 6	4,060	5,416	6,340
		4800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 6	3,892	5,092	5,920
		4200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 6	3,736	4,804	5,512
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 6	3,580	4,492	5,104
	2 desk bench extension modules	2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / E	1,414	1,914	2,258
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / E	1,366	1,818	2,126
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / E	1,310	1,710	1,986
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / E	1,258	1,614	1,850
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / E	1,206	1,510	1,714

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



dna – rectangular bench modules - scalloped tops for use with shared 2nd level storage

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules	2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 2 / TS	1,558	2,058	2,402
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 2 / TS	1,510	1,962	2,270
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 2 / TS	1,454	1,854	2,130
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 2 / TS	1,402	1,758	1,994
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 2 / TS	1,350	1,654	1,858
NB - supplied without 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
	4 desk bench modules	4000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 4 / TS	3,154	4,154	4,842
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 4 / TS	3,058	3,962	4,578
		3200 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 4 / TS	2,946	3,746	4,298
		2800 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 4 / TS	2,842	3,554	4,026
		2400 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 4 / TS	2,738	3,346	3,754
NB - supplied without 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
	6 desk bench modules	6000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 6 / TS	4,750	6,250	7,282
		5400 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 6 / TS	4,606	5,962	6,886
		4800 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 6 / TS	4,438	5,638	6,466
		4200 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 6 / TS	4,282	5,350	6,058
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 6 / TS	4,126	5,038	5,650
NB - supplied without 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
	2 desk bench extension modules	22000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / E / TS	1,596	2,096	2,440
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / E / TS	1,548	2,000	2,308
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / E / TS	1,492	1,892	2,168
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / E / TS	1,440	1,796	2,032
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / E / TS	1,388	1,692	1,896
NB - supplied without 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						



please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



dna – rectangular bench modules - scalloped tops with shared pedestal

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules	2000 x 1600 x 740	DBP 20 / 2	2,083	2,687	4,023
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DBP 18 / 2	2,027	2,579	3,899
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DBP 16 / 2	1,975	2,459	3,775
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DBP 14 / 2	1,923	2,351	3,651
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DBP 12 / 2	1,859	2,235	3,527
	4 desk bench modules	4000 x 1600 x 740	DBP 20 / 4	3,989	5,197	7,869
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DBP 18 / 4	3,877	4,981	7,621
		3200 x 1600 x 740	DBP 16 / 4	3,773	4,741	7,373
		2800 x 1600 x 740	DBP 14 / 4	3,669	4,525	7,125
		2400 x 1600 x 740	DBP 12 / 4	3,541	4,293	6,877

dna – rectangular bench modules -
scalloped tops with support pedestal storage and 2nd level storage







description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules with support pedestal and second level storage unit	2000 x 1600 x 740	DBP 20 / 2 / TS	2,139	2,639	4,071
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DBP 18 / 2 / TS	2,091	2,543	3,939
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DBP 16 / 2 / TS	2,035	2,435	3,799
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DBP 14 / 2 / TS	1,983	2,339	3,663
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DBP 12 / 2 / TS	1,931	2,235	3,527
	4 desk bench modules with support pedestal and second level storage unit	4000 x 1600 x 740	DBP 20 / 4 / TS	4,101	5,101	7,965
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DBP 18 / 4 / TS	4,005	4,909	7,701
		3200 x 1600 x 740	DBP 16 / 4 / TS	3,893	4,693	7,421
		2800 x 1600 x 740	DBP 14 / 4 / TS	3,789	4,501	7,149
		2400 x 1600 x 740	DBP 12 / 4 / TS	3,685	4,293	6,877

NB - supplied **without** 2nd level storage units.
please select required units from available options (page 179)

NB - supplied **without** 2nd level storage units.
please select required units from available options (page 179)







please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour (**see page 400**) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), gloss white (**W**) or black (**BL**) for polished leg frame (**PO**) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

dna – bench integrated 2nd level shared storage units









	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	integrated 2nd level bench shelf	2000 x 400 x 25	DS 20	104	208
		1600 x 400 x 25	DS 16	93	185
		1000 x 400 x 25	DS 10	81	162
		800 x 400 x 25	DS 08	70	139
NB for use above storage wire management trays					
	integrated 2nd level storage hod	1000 x 400 x 200	DH 10	162	323
		800 x 400 x 200	DH 08	150	301
	integrated 2nd level shared 'back to back' storage hod	2000 x 400 x 200	DH 20 B2B	289	613
		1800 x 400 x 200	DH 18 B2B	278	591
		1600 x 400 x 200	DH 16 B2B	265	567
		1400 x 400 x 200	DH 14 B2B	255	544
		1200 x 400 x 200	DH 12 B2B	243	521
	integrated 2nd level bench storage box	1000 x 400 x 400	DB 10	203	417
		800 x 400 x 400	DB 08	179	370
	integrated 2nd level shared 'back to back' storage box	2000 x 400 x 400	DBH 20 B2B	428	856
		1600 x 400 x 400	DBH 16 B2B	382	763
	integrated 2nd level tambour storage box	1000 x 400 x 400	DT 10	405	810
		800 x 400 x 400	DT 08	382	763

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour (**see page 400**) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), gloss white (**W**) or black (**BL**) for polished leg frame (**PO**) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)





description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular desk tops	1600 x 600	DT 1606	154	357	492
		1400 x 600	DT 1406	142	320	438
		1200 x 600	DT 1206	130	285	386
		1000 x 600	DT 1006	88	249	332
		800 x 600	DT 0806	82	214	279
	rectangular desk tops	2000 x 800	DT 2008	190	492	594
		1800 x 800	DT 1808	170	450	548
		1600 x 800	DT 1608	166	408	522
		1400 x 800	DT 1408	154	366	474
		1200 x 800	DT 1208	136	326	426
		800 x 800	DT 0808	112	266	380
	rectangular desk tops	2200 x 1000	DT 2210	260	550	722
		2000 x 1000	DT 2010	238	510	676
	800mm deep desk tops for use in conjunction with lateral 2nd level storage	1600 x 800	DT 2008 ST	166	390	480
		1400 x 800	DT 1808 ST	154	350	451
		1200 x 800	DT 1608 ST	140	308	404
	800mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2200 x 800	DBT 2208	214	546	676
		2000 x 800	DBT 2008	202	504	628
		1800 x 800	DBT 1808	188	464	580
		1600 x 800	DBT 1608	178	420	534
		1400 x 800	DBT 1408	166	380	486
		1200 x 800	DBT 1208	148	336	438
	600mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2000 x 600	DBT 2006	188	438	610
		1800 x 600	DBT 1806	178	404	558
		1600 x 600	DBT 1606	166	366	504
		1400 x 600	DBT 1406	154	332	450
		1200 x 600	DBT 1206	142	294	396

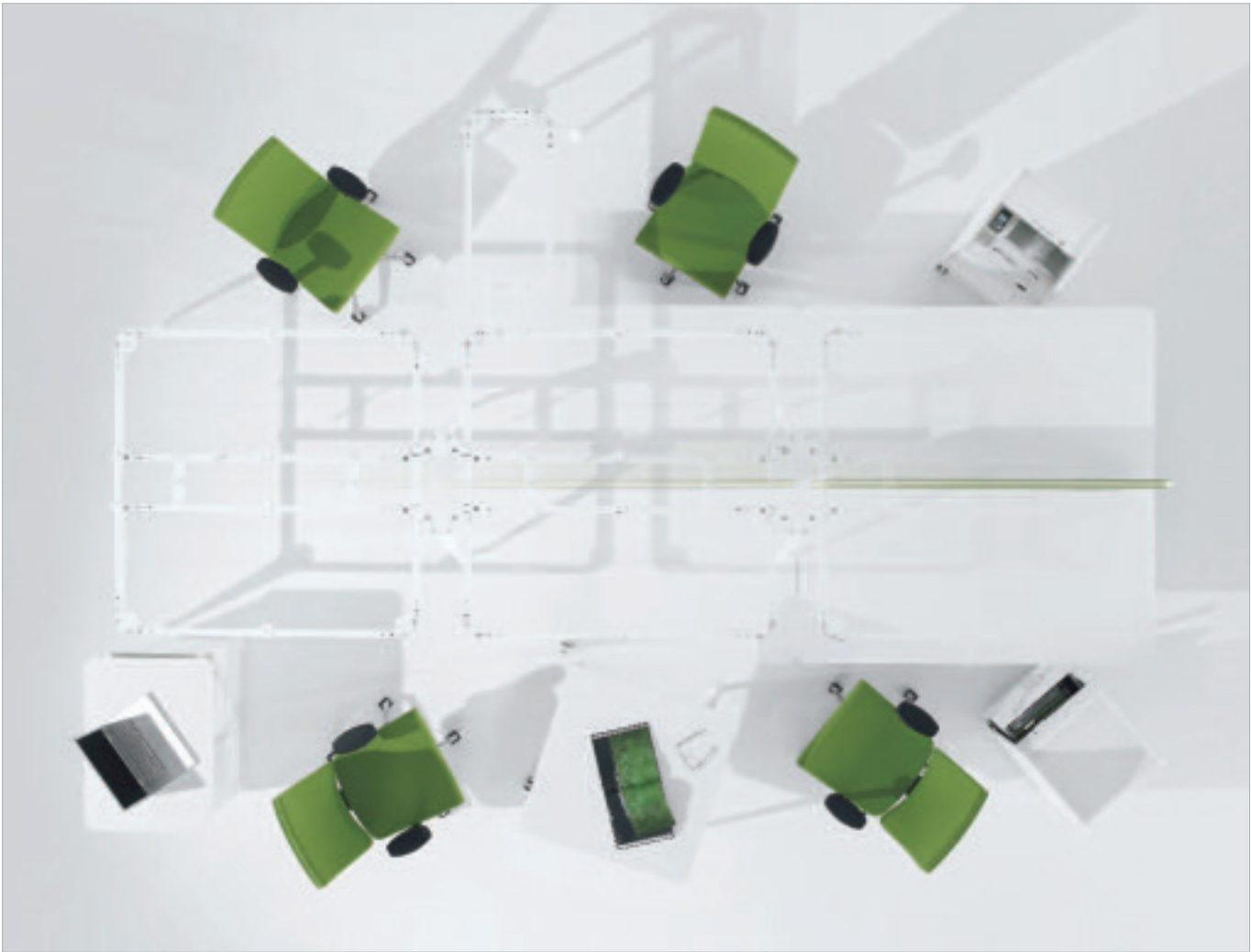
please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400)

description		code	silver/white/black	polished
	corner leg packs 2 x legs with corner brackets	DCL	255	345
	single intermediate shared leg and bracket assembly	DIL	150	200
	40mm spacer fits between the leg and the adjustable foot to increase height adjustability provides height adjustment range 730mm - 810mm	DLF / HA	30	40
	pair of castors fit to the end of the leg frames, instead of the height adjustable glides	DLF / C	30	
	single corner bracket with corner cover assembly	DCB	62	82
	pair of rail brackets	DRB	75	95
	pair of 2nd level storage fixing brackets	DSB	42	
	pair of spacer hooks	DSH	8	













dna – desk support rails

description		code	silver/white/black	chrome
	pair of top support rails for : 2400mm desk top support rails 1986mm	DR 24	170	212
	2200mm desk top support rails 1786mm	DR 22	144	186
	2000mm desk top support rails 1586mm	DR 20	130	158
	1800mm desk top support rails 1386mm	DR 18	116	140
	1600mm desk top support rails 1186mm	DR 16	100	122
	1400mm desk top support rails 986mm	DR 14	86	106
	1200mm desk top support rails 786mm	DR 12	72	92
	1000mm desk top support rails 586mm	DR 10	66	80
	800mm desk top support rails 386mm	DR 08	54	68
	600mm desk top support rails 186mm	DR 06	46	58
	2nd level spacer block for 800mm storage unit	DR ST 08	80	
	2nd level spacer block for 1000mm storage unit	DR ST 10	80	



dna – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white in the standard positions		VCP	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	104
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, silver, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	120
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	114
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	110
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	104
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	98
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	92
		to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	86
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, silver, black or white finish		DCTB	60
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver or white finish		DVCR	260
	universal vertical cable riser, silver or white finish		UCR	83
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

* EVERY PRODUCT HAS A
UNIQUE PERSONALITY...

verco.
Designed for Real People



With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.



martin – collaborative furniture

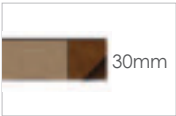
The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail being shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

leg frame



edge profile

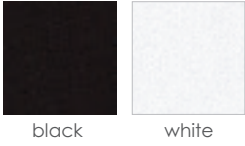


NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

support rail finish



top finish



laminate top finish



real wood veneer top finish



matt laminate top finish

NEW matt laminate finish -

A brand new laminate material utilising nanotechnology to produce a super high quality, supermatt laminate surface, with anti-fingerprint technology and an antibacterial sealed ultra hard surface.

The nanotechnology also allows a thermal healing of scratches to the surface, while surface marks may be erased with the use of a simple sponge. The surface has a soft touch, is antistatic and easy to clean.

rectangular desks

Martin rectangular desks provide a less formal and more friendly style of furniture for the modern office or executive space.

Frames are available in solid oak or walnut with tops available in real wood veneer to match, or in a combination of laminate with solid wood edge profiles.

This feature is also taken through to the modesty panel which also shows the same attention to detail and the solid wood edge profile.



martin – rectangular worktable modules







Martin's clean and simple form brings an elegance and simple style to collaborative spaces. Featuring a reduced footprint depth of 1400mm, martin still provides ample workspace and is ideal for most spaces.

The use of intermediate legs allows the table to grow according to your needs, while still maintaining the informal and friendly feel of a collaborative work table.

The tables feature a central cable access channel, which may be customised by the use of different cable cover materials; laminate, fabric or wood veneer. The fabric option also brings the opportunity to introduce a 'splash' of colour to the workplace.

(please see page 188 for options)

rectangular table modules

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/matt laminate
 2 person work table module		2000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /2	2,400	2,625
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /2	2,250	2,450
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /2	2,100	2,275
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /2	1,950	2,100
 4 person work table module		4000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /4	4,550	5,000
		3600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /4	4,250	4,650
		3200 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /4	3,950	4,300
		2800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /4	3,650	3,950
 6 person work table module		6000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /6	6,900	7,575
		5400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /6	6,450	7,050
		4800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /6	6,000	6,525
		4200 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /6	5,550	6,000
 2 person extension work table module		2000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /E	2,350	2,575
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /E	2,200	2,400
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /E	2,050	2,225
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /E	1,900	2,050

NB - to be added to the 4 and 6 x work table module only

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.




martin – worktable intermediate leg frames

It may be helpful to fit special 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames instead of the standard intermediate leg frames. These provide extra leg room and provide an unobstructed workspace and under-table space for collaborative work.




worktable 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames


description		code	price
	a pair of 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames, to replace the existing intermediate leg frames	MIL	160

martin – wire management


wood veneer



oak




natural walnut




camira sonus range

Fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only, please specify colour and code required.


special engraved laminate map panels from standard laminate range



jungle




leaf




weave

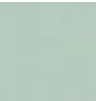
laminate




black




white



pastel green



powder blue






stainless steel



special laminate from Formica Fundamentals range (excluding metallics)+10%

cable access panels


N.B. please advise if division screens or table lights are required.

description		code	fabric	veneer/ laminate	engraved laminate
	centre infill panel for a 2 table module 1 x cable access panel	MAP 20/2	n/c	10	40
		MAP 18/2	n/c	10	40
		MAP 16/2	n/c	10	40
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/2	n/c	10	40
	centre infill panels for a 4 table module 4 x cable access panel	MAP 20/4	n/c	40	160
		MAP 18/4	n/c	40	160
		MAP 16/4	n/c	40	160
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/4	n/c	40	160
	centre infill panels for a 6 table module 7 x cable access panel	MAP 20/6	n/c	70	280
		MAP 18/6	n/c	70	280
		MAP 16/6	n/c	70	280
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/6	n/c	70	280
	centre infill panels for a 2 table extension module 3 x cable access panel	MAP 20/E	n/c	30	120
		MAP 18/E	n/c	30	120
		MAP 16/E	n/c	30	120
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/E	n/c	30	120

cable access panels - with port holes

description		code	price
	a single cable access panel with a single port hole for power module (see page 387)	MAP CP	+30
	a single cable access panel with a double port hole for power module (see page 387)	MAP DP	+60

under desk - wire management




under-desk cable tidy net

Under desk management is provided via optional metal cable trays, or by innovative hinged cable nets which secure cables within easy access, but out of sight and close to the desk underside when closed.




The standard cable spine provides vertical wire management, while the tops may be personalised by the use of our standard power modules, if required.

(please see page 388 for power modules)



under-desk cable tray

under desk - wire management

	description	dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on cable tidy net. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	100
		1240 x 380mm	MCTN 18	95
		1040 x 380mm	MCTN 16	90
		840 x 380mm	MCTN 14	85
	back to back bench metal double cable tray. black or white finish		MDCT 20	170
			MDCT 18	165
			MDCT 16	160
			MDCT 14	155
NB including brackets				
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables		MLZ	80



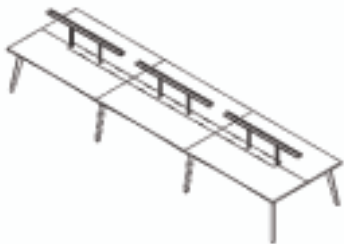
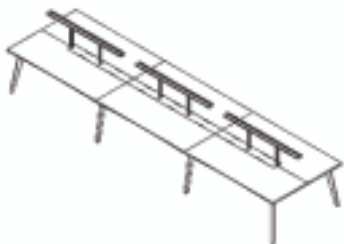
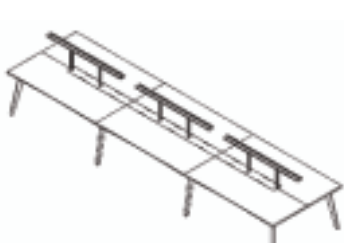
martin – library table lights

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.



description		dimensions	code	price
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 1400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1 100 x 400mm	MLL 14	680
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 1600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1 300 x 400mm	MLL 16	740
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 1800mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1 500 x 400mm	MLL 18	800

oblique visual – rectangular benches



Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environment. The oblique visual bench provides a light and clean aesthetic to the workspace while offering a robust and reliable solution to group working.

Desk tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability, silver or gloss white metal leg frames including height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity and maintaining the simple clean lines of this versatile furniture range.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail

A choice of ten finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural Cherry, Forest Oak, Dove grey, Lead, Graphite and Ice white are complimented by the silver, black or gloss white legs and detailing throughout the range.



VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.



Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.



please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

oblique visual – rectangular bench - standard tops

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complemented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range. Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

... simple, versatile and flexible







please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)




oblique visual – rectangular bench - scalloped tops




description		dimensions	code	price
	2 person back-to-back bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 24/2	996
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 20/2	926
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 18/2	876
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 16/2	816
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 14/2	796
		1200 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 12/2	776
	4 person back-to-back bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 24/4	1,922
		4000 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 20/4	1,802
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 18/4	1,702
		3200 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 16/4	1,562
		2800 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 14/4	1,522
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 12/4	1,462
	6 person back-to-back bench module	7200 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 24/6	2,842
		6000 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 20/6	2,678
		5400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 18/6	2,528
		4800 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 16/6	2,308
		4200 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 14/6	2,248
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 12/6	2,148
	2 person back-to-back extension bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 24/E	926
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 20/E	876
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 18/E	826
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 16/E	746
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 14/E	726
		1200 x 1642 x 720	OVS B 12/E	686

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)


oblique visual – desk top packs

description		dimensions	code	price
		2400 x 800	OVRT 2408	235
		2000 x 800	OVRT 2008	210
		1800 x 800	OVRT 1808	195
		1600 x 800	OVRT 1608	155
		1400 x 800	OVRT 1408	145
		1200 x 800	OVRT 1208	135
		1000 x 800	OVRT 1008	120


oblique visual – return top packs

	rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	OVRRT 1006	100
		800 x 600	OVRRT 0806	90

oblique visual – scalloped desk top packs

description		dimensions	code	price
		2400 x 790	OVSRT 2408	245
		2000 x 790	OVSRT 2008	220
		1800 x 790	OVSRT 1808	205
		1600 x 790	OVSRT 1608	165
		1400 x 790	OVSRT 1408	155
		1200 x 790	OVSRT 1208	145
		1000 x 790	OVSRT 1008	130








oblique visual – scalloped return top packs

	rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	OVSRR T 1006	110
		800 x 600	OVSRR T 0806	100

please specify top finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish.





oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	OLF 06 L	104
	right hand end leg frame	600	OLF 06 R	104
	left hand end leg frame	800	OLF 08 L	114
	right hand end leg frame	800	OLF 08 R	114
	intermediate leg frame	600	OILF 06	125
	intermediate leg frame	800	OILF 08	140
	double bench end leg frame	1242	OLF 12	130
	intermediate cut-back double bench leg frame for 1242 deep benches	500	OILF 05 12	175
	double bench end leg frame	1642	OLF 16	143
	intermediate, cut-back double bench leg frame for 1642 deep benches	500	OILF 05	200

oblique visual leg frames are available in silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003, except where indicated

oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	intermediate leg frame extension bar		OLEB S	64
	height settable leg frame 720 - 860 in 20mm increments		add suffix of HA to leg code eg OLF 08 S HA	+60 in addition to the standard leg frame price

oblique visual – top height spacers

	top height spacer kit for 600mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)	white, black or silver edge lipping to match framework	OTHAK 06	80
	top height spacer kit for 800mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)		OTHAK 08	80

oblique visual – support beams

	return support beams (silver finish only)	return short beam	ORSB	63
		return long beam	ORLB	63
		800 - 1200	VTBS / S	90
	telescopic support beams (silver, black or white finish)	1200 - 1800	VTBM / S	100
		1800 - 2500	VTBL / S	110

oblique visual – brackets





	beam to beam junction bracket (silver finish only)	VJUB / S	47
	desk end support bracket (silver finish only)	VDES / S	35
	beam support bracket (silver finish only)	VBSB / S	35
	link plate (silver finish only)	VLP	8



oblique visual – cable management








Please see page 388 for all power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	single width clip on metal cable tray, silver or white finish	2200 - fits 2400 desk	OCT 24	133
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	OCT 20	110
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	OCT 18	104
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	OCT 16	101
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	OCT 14	97
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	OCT 12	88
		800 - fits 1000 desk	OCT 10	83
	double width clip on metal cable tray, silver or white finish	2200 - fits 2400 desk	ODCT 24	190
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	ODCT 20	179
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	ODCT 18	168
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	ODCT 16	159
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	ODCT 14	147
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	ODCT 12	135
	double width clip on metal cable basket, silver finish only	2200 - fits 2400 desk	ODCB 24	162
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	ODCB 20	139
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	ODCB 18	121
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	ODCB 16	113
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	ODCB 14	101
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	ODCB 12	96
	clip on wire basket, silver finish only	1000	VWB 10	65
		800	VWB 08	60
		600	VWB 06	55

oblique visual – cable management



Please see page 388 for all power modules

description		code	price
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop	VCP	30
	intermediate leg frame vertical cable management Please specify MFC finish – ice white, black, dove grey – other finishes +10%	OVCM	177
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish	VCS	58
	universal, vertical, rigid cable riser, with lift off cover, silver, black or white finish	UCR	83
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)	VHWC 10	44

* DESIGN IS THINKING

MADE VISUAL

— SAUL BASS

verco.
Designed for Real People





visual acute – rectangular bench - standard tops

Personal workspaces should be designed to support both collaborations and focused work. The new model of simplicity and balance in contemporary design provides the ideal partner for meeting the ever changing needs of the multi-functional workspace.

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

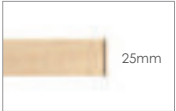
ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite





(please refer to page 401)



top detail












please note: visual acute benches utilise visual oblique bench tops and are supplied **without** cable parts as standard

description		dimensions	code	price
	2 person back-to-back bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 24 / 2	920
		2000 x 1642 x 720	VAB 20 / 2	870
		1800 x 1642 x 720	VAB 18 / 2	820
		1600 x 1642 x 720	VAB 16 / 2	740
		1400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 14 / 2	720
		1200 x 1642 x 720	VAB 12 / 2	680
	4 person back-to-back bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	VAB 24 / 4	1,775
		4000 x 1642 x 720	VAB 20 / 4	1,675
		3600 x 1642 x 720	VAB 18 / 4	1,575
		3200 x 1642 x 720	VAB 16 / 4	1,415
		2800 x 1642 x 720	VAB 14 / 4	1,375
		2400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 12 / 4	1,295
	6 person back-to-back bench module	7200 x 1642 x 720	VAB 24 / 6	2,630
		6000 x 1642 x 720	VAB 20 / 6	2,480
		5400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 18 / 6	2,330
		4800 x 1642 x 720	VAB 16 / 6	2,090
		4200 x 1642 x 720	VAB 14 / 6	2,030
		3600 x 1642 x 720	VAB 12 / 6	1,910
	2 person back-to-back bench extension module	2400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 24 / E	855
		2000 x 1642 x 720	VAB 20 / E	805
		1800 x 1642 x 720	VAB 18 / E	755
		1600 x 1642 x 720	VAB 16 / E	675
		1400 x 1642 x 720	VAB 14 / E	655
		1200 x 1642 x 720	VAB 12 / E	615

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I). frame finish - silver (S) or ice white (I)

visual acute – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	a pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corner of the desk top		VCP	30
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	metal clip-on single cable tray, silver, or white finish	to fit an 1800 desk to fit a 1600 desk to fit a 1400 desk to fit a 1200 desk to fit a 1000 desk	OCT 18 OCT 16 OCT 14 OCT 12 OCT 10	104 101 97 88 83
	metal clip-on single cable basket silver finish only	1000 800 600	VWB 10 VWB 08 VWB 06	65 60 55
	metal clip-on double cable tray, silver, or white finish	to fit a 2400 bench to fit a 2000 bench to fit an 1800 bench to fit a 1600 bench to fit a 1400 bench to fit a 1200 bench	ODCT 24 ODCT 20 ODCT 18 ODCT 16 ODCT 14 ODCT 12	190 179 168 159 147 135
	metal clip-on double cable basket, silver finish only	to fit a 2400 bench to fit a 2000 bench to fit an 1800 bench to fit a 1600 bench to fit a 1400 bench to fit a 1200 bench	ODCB 24 ODCB 20 ODCB 18 ODCB 16 ODCB 14 ODCB 12	162 139 121 113 101 96
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

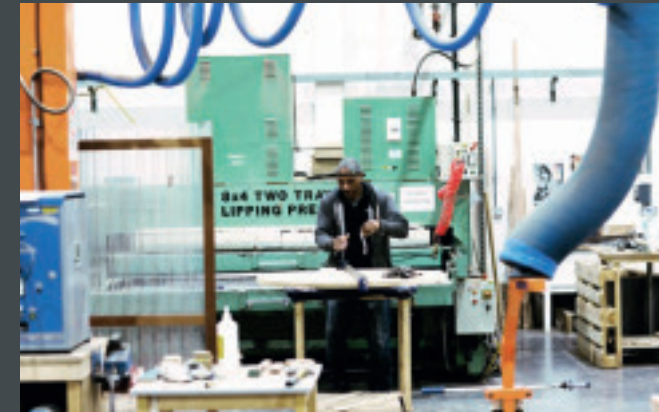
Desks^{*}

Designed for Real People



Desks

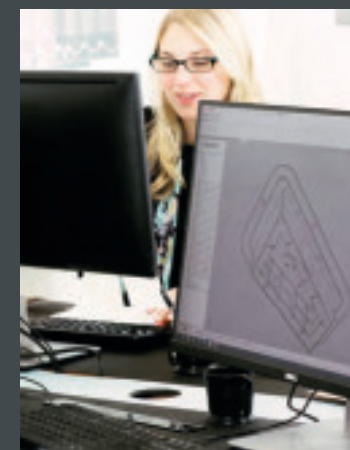
Built by Real People



Our Desk Collection can create a tranquil managerial environment, a busy office space as a single workstation or in a team application. Our desking effortlessly suits a range of workspaces and embraces the changes faced by organisations every day.



Our design philosophy is simple, quality materials expertly used in the creation of beautiful furniture. With a range to suit all aesthetic tastes, our desking is highly versatile and offers the flexibility to respond to the way we want to work today; answering the increasing demand for collaborative work practices.



* DESIGNING WHAT YOU
LIKE IS FREEDOM.

LIKING WHAT YOU DESIGN IS
HAPPINESS

verco.
Designed for Real People



**standard MFC
finishes**

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



top detail

25mm particleboard
core with MFC
finish with ABS square
edge lipping

**standard laminate
finishes**

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



top detail

25mm MDF core
with high pressure
laminate finish with
ABS lipping and
reverse chamfered
edge detail

**standard veneer
finishes**

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



top detail

(please refer to page 400)






**Design
Guild Mark**


"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna – desking
dna – rectangular desks





description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	DD 1606	818	1,021	1,156	214
		1400 x 600 x 740	DD 1406	792	970	1,088	212
		1200 x 600 x 740	DD 1206	766	921	1,022	212
	800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208	918	1,250	1,380	236
		2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008	892	1,194	1,296	222
		1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808	858	1,138	1,236	218
		1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608	838	1,080	1,194	216
		1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408	812	1,024	1,132	214
		1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208	780	970	1,070	214
		800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808	738	892	1,006	208
	1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	DD 2210	988	1,278	1,450	236
		2000 x 1000 x 740	DD 2010	952	1,224	1,390	222

dna – modesty panels

		dimensions	code	mfc	veneer	formed felt
	Includes brackets	1786 x 365 x 18	DMP 22	173	310	186
		1586 x 365 x 18	DMP 20	167	298	177
		1386 x 365 x 18	DMP 18	161	286	168
		1186 x 365 x 18	DMP 16	155	275	159
		986 x 365 x 18	DMP 14	149	262	-
		786 x 365 x 18	DMP 12	144	250	-
		386 x 365 x 18	DMP 08	136	238	-

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – return units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	DSR 1006	563	724	807	128
		800 x 600 x 740	DSR 0806	551	683	748	124
NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	DPR 1006	779	940	1,549	78
		800 x 600 x 740	DPR 0806	767	899	1,490	74
NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	double return units	1000 x 1200 x 740	DDR 1012	670	754	836	150
	double pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestals	1000 x 1200 x 740	DPR 1012	1,267	1,351	2,521	100




dna – extension units

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	DME 10	655	751	829	136
NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.							

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price






dna – 120° ergonomic desks

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk	2042 x 1267 x 740	DD 120	1,235	1,477	POA
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 1782 x 740	D2P 120	2,006	2,490	POA
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 2475 x 740	D3P 120	2,606	3,332	POA



please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)




dna – desks with 2nd level storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	800mm rectangular 4 legged desks with 2nd level hod storage	2000 x 800 x 740 / 915	DD 2008 / H	1,060	1,284	1,525
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 915	DD 1808 / H	1,034	1,230	1,482
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 915	DD 1608 / H	1,004	1,172	1,419
	800mm rectangular 4 legged desks with 2nd level box storage	2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 2008 / B	1,089	1,313	1,594
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 1808 / B	1,063	1,259	1,531
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 1608 / B	1,033	1,201	1,488
	800mm rectangular 4 legged desks with 2nd level tambour storage	2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 2008 / T	1,292	1,516	1,987
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 1808 / T	1,266	1,462	1,944
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DD 1608 / T	1,236	1,404	1,881


please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



dna – lateral storage desks - 800m width storage

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	800mm storage desks with 1st level open storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / C8	1,074	1,376	1,824
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / C8	1,040	1,320	1,764
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / C8	1,020	1,262	1,722
	800mm storage desks with 1st level 2 door storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / D8	1,248	1,550	2,032
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / D8	1,214	1,494	1,972
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / D8	1,194	1,436	1,930
	800mm storage desks with 1st level pedestal storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / P8	1,224	1,526	2,091
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / P8	1,190	1,470	2,031
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / P8	1,170	1,412	1,989

2nd level storage units




description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
 H - Hod B - Box T - Tambour	2nd level storage units for 800mm depth desks	800 x 400 x 200	H	168	90	229
		800 x 400 x 400	B	197	119	315
		800 x 400 x 400	T	400	322	687

NB - includes 2nd level storage desk top


Please add the code as a suffix to the desk code

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

dna – lateral storage desks - 1000m width storage

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level open storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / C10	1,120	1,422	1,987
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / C10	1,086	1,366	1,927
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / C10	1,066	1,308	1,885
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level 2 door storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / D10	1,293	1,595	2,160
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / D10	1,259	1,539	2,100
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / D10	1,239	1,481	2,058
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level pedestal storage	2000 x 800 x 740	DLD 2008 / P10	1,270	1,572	2,177
		1800 x 800 x 740	DLD 1808 / P10	1,236	1,516	2,117
		1600 x 800 x 740	DLD 1608 / P10	1,216	1,458	2,075

2nd level storage units

description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
 H - Hod B - Box T - Tambour	2nd level storage units for 1000mm depth desks	1000 x 400 x 200	H	180	102	251
		1000 x 400 x 400	B	221	143	345
		1000 x 400 x 400	T	423	345	738

NB - includes 2nd level storage desk top


Please add the code as a suffix to the desk code

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)






DNA is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.



description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
 800mm pedestal desks		2000 x 800 x 740	DPD 2008	1,125	1,427	2,073
		1800 x 800 x 740	DPD 1808	1,091	1,371	2,013
		1600 x 800 x 740	DPD 1608	1,071	1,313	1,971

dna – pedestal desks with 2nd level storage











description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
 800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level hod storage		2000 x 800 x 740 / 915	DPD 2008 / H	1,293	1,517	2,302
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 915	DPD 1808 / H	1,267	1,463	2,259
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 915	DPD 1608 / H	1,237	1,405	2,196
 800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level box storage		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 2008 / B	1,322	1,546	2,371
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 1808 / B	1,296	1,492	2,328
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 1608 / B	1,266	1,434	2,265
 800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level tambour storage		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 2008 / T	1,525	1,749	2,764
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 1808 / T	1,499	1,695	2,721
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	DPD 1608 / T	1,469	1,637	2,658

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



dna – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	223 pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white in the standard positions		VCP	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	104
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, silver, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	120
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	114
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	110
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	104
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	98
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	92
		to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	86
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, silver, black or white finish		DCTB	60
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver or white finish		DVCR	260
	universal vertical cable riser, silver or white finish		UCR	83
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

martin – desking



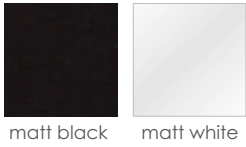
top finish



laminate top finish



real wood veneer top finish



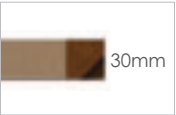
matt laminate top finish

With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish




rectangular desks



rectangular desks

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/matt laminate
	rectangular four legged desk	2000 x 1000 x 740mm	MD 2010	1,800	1,950
		1800 x 800 x 740mm	MD 1808	1,525	1,650
		1600 x 800 x 740mm	MD 1608	1,400	1,500
		1400 x 800 x 740mm	MD 1408	1,325	1,400


modesty panels

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/matt laminate
	rectangular desk modesty panel	1600 x 250 x 18	MMP 20	375	425
		1400 x 250 x 18	MMP 18	365	415
		1200 x 250 x 18	MMP 16	345	395
		1000 x 250 x 18	MMP 14	330	380

cable management

description		dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	100
		1240 x 380mm	MCTN 20	95
		1040 x 380mm	MCTN 20	90
		840 x 380mm	MCTN 20	85
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1586 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	170
		1386 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	165
		1186 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	160
		986 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	155

cable management

description		code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	MLZ	80

* TOUGH SITUATIONS CREATE
STRONG PEOPLE

AND
STRONGER FURNITURE...

verco.
Designed for Real People





oblique visual – desking

The Oblique Visual desking range maintains the traditional attention to quality and detail for which VERO has established a reputation.

Table tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability.

Silver or white metal leg frames include height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, end to end and back to back, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity.

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complimented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range.

Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

...simple and flexible

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks 800 deep	2400 x 800 x 720	OVRD 2408	573
		2000 x 800 x 720	OVRD 2008	548
		1800 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1808	523
		1600 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1608	483
		1400 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1408	473
		1200 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1208	453
	rectangular extension desks 800mm deep	2400 x 800 x 720	OVRE 2408	485
		2000 x 800 x 720	OVRE 2008	460
		1800 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1808	435
		1600 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1608	395
		1400 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1408	385
		1200 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1208	365

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003

oblique visual – rectangular desks 600mm deep

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk 600 deep	2400 x 600 x 720	OVRD 2406	518
		2000 x 600 x 720	OVRD 2006	503
		1800 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1806	478
		1600 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1606	438
		1400 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1406	428
		1200 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1206	408
		1000 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1006	398
		800 x 600 x 720	OVRD 0806	388

oblique visual – modesty panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panels	2280 x 285	OVMP 24	165
		1880 x 285	OVMP 20	155
		1680 x 285	OVMP 18	150
		1480 x 285	OVMP 16	145
		1280 x 285	OVMP 14	140
		1080 x 285	OVMP 12	135

oblique visual – return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular return unit - left hand	1000 x 600 x 720	OVRR 1006 L	280
		800 x 600 x 720	OVRR 0806 L	270
	rectangular return unit - right hand	1000 x 600 x 720	OVRR 1006 R	280
		800 x 600 x 720	OVRR 0806 R	270

oblique visual – return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single desk extension	800 x 800 x 720	OVME 08	294




please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003



oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.








	description	dimensions	code	price
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk		OVD 120	851
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV2P 120	1,441
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV3P 120	2,034

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003

oblique visual – cable management

Please see page 388 for all power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	30
		2200 - fits 2400 desk	OCT 24	133
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	OCT 20	110
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	OCT 18	104
	single width clip on metal cable tray, silver, black or white finish	1400 - fits 1600 desk	OCT 16	101
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	OCT 14	97
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	OCT 12	88
		800 - fits 1000 desk	OCT 10	83
		1000	VWB 10	65
	clip on wire basket, silver finish only	800	VWB 08	60
		600	VWB 06	55
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58

* SIMPLICITY IS THE
ULTIMATE IN
SOPHISTICATION

verco.
Designed for Real People








standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
(please refer to page 401)





forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the Visual furniture collection.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks 800 deep	1800 x 800 x 720	VRD 1808	484
		1600 x 800 x 720	VRD 1608	474
		1400 x 800 x 720	VRD 1408	464
		1200 x 800 x 720	VRD 1208	454
		1000 x 800 x 720	VRD 1008	429
	rectangular return desk units 600 deep left hand	1200 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1206 L	323
		1000 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1006 L	301
NB add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam				
	rectangular return desk units 600 deep right hand	1200 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1206 R	323
		1000 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1006 R	301
NB add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam				

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard







	description	dimensions	code	price
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1809 L	514
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1609 L	504
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1409 L	494
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1209 L	484
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1809 R	514
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1609 R	504
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1409 R	494
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1209 R	484
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1812 L	774
		1600 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1612 L	756
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1812 R	774
		1600 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1612 R	756
	interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1816 L	934
		1600 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1616 L	924
	interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1816 R	934
		1600 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1616 R	924
	120° desk	1180 x 1180 x 720	V120 D	847

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard











visual – beam desking extension units



	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	VDEN 0803	175
	back to back desk narrow extension including brackets	1600 x 450	VDEN 1604	205
	back to back desk deep extension	1600 x 800 x 720	VDED 1608	265
	back to back desk narrow extension - (where screens are used to divide desks) including brackets	1605 x 450 x 720	VSDEN 1604	205
	back to back desk deep extension - (where screens are used to divide desks)	1605 x 800 x 720	VSDED 1608	265
	single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	VME 08	415

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard





visual – beam desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	1800 x 800	VRT 1808	160
		1600 x 800	VRT 1608	150
		1400 x 800	VRT 1408	140
		1200 x 800	VRT 1208	130
		1000 x 800	VRT 1008	115
	wave desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 900/800	VWT 1809 L	190
		1600 x 900/800	VWT 1609 L	180
		1400 x 900/800	VWT 1409 L	170
		1200 x 900/800	VWT 1209 L	160
	wave desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 900/800	VWT 1809 R	190
		1600 x 900/800	VWT 1609 R	180
		1400 x 900/800	VWT 1409 R	170
		1200 x 900/800	VWT 1209 R	160
	interactive crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1180	VICT 1812 L	213
		1600 x 1180	VICT 1612 L	203
	interactive crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1180	VICT 1812 R	213
		1600 x 1180	VICT 1612 R	203
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1600	VPICT 1816 L	255
		1600 x 1600	VPICT 1616 L	245
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1600	VPICT 1816 R	255
		1600 x 1600	VPICT 1616 R	245
	120° desk top pack	1180 x 1180	V120T	240



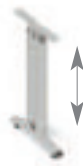


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard



visual – beam desk top packs







	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 600 desk high pedestal	800 x 600	VPE 0806	100
		1000 x 600	VPE 1006	105
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 800 desk high pedestal	800 x 800	VPE 0808	105
		1000 x 800	VPE 1008	110
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - left hand	1000 x 800/600	VSPE 1008 L	140
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - right hand	1000 x 800/600	VSPE 1008 R	140

visual – leg frames




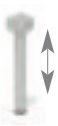
	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	VLf 06 L	100
	right hand end leg frame	600	VLf 06 R	100
	left hand end leg frame	800	VLf 08 L	112
	right hand end leg frame	800	VLf 08 R	112
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	600	VLA 06	148
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	800	VLA 08	158
	leg cover plate		VLCP	26

leg frames silver **RAL 9006** or graphite **RAL 7016**, all beams and brackets silver **RAL 9006**

visual – support beams and brackets

	description	dimensions	code	price
	telescopic support beams	800 - 1200	VTBS / S	90
		1200 - 1800	VTBM / S	100
		1800 - 2500	VTBL / S	110
	beam to beam junction bracket		VJUB / S	47
	desk end support bracket		VDES / S	35
	top joining bracket		VJOB / S	57
	beam support bracket		VBSB / S	35
	link plate		VLP	8

visual – column leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	column leg with a fixed junction box	80 x 720	VTL8 / F	99
			VTL8 / FB	179
	column leg with an adjustable angle junction box	80 x 720	VTL8 / A	115
			VTL8 / AB	203
	height adjustable column leg with a fixed junction box	80 x 650 - 870	VTLA / F	120
	height adjustable column leg with an adjustable junction box	80 x 650 - 870	VTLA / A	145

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard




visual – beam desking extension units



	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	VDEN 0803	175
	single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	VME 08	415

visual – beam desking modesty panels

					description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panel, including brackets		1800 x 310	VMPW / 18	150			
			1600 x 310	VMPW / 16	145			
			1400 x 310	VMPW / 14	140			
			1200 x 310	VMPW / 12	135			
			1000 x 310	VMPW / 10	130			




visual – beam desking modesty panels

		1800 x 280	VDSW 18*	110
		1600 x 280	VDSW 16*	100
		1400 x 280	VDSW 14*	90
		1200 x 280	VDSW 12	85
		1000 x 280	VDSW 10	80

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard






visual – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
		1800	OCT 18	104
		1600	OCT 16	101
	metal clip-on single cable tray, silver finish only	1400	OCT 14	97
		1200	OCT 12	88
		1000	OCT 10	83
		1000	VWB 10	65
		800	VWB 08	60
	metal clip-on single cable basket, silver finish only	600	VWB 06	55

visual – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description					dimensions	code	price
					plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)	VPCT	55
					plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)	VPCS	55
					vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish	VCS	58
					plastic cable management bracket, black finish	VCMB	8
					self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)	VHWC 10	44





standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

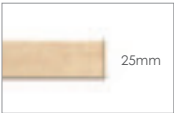
ice white

dove grey




lead

graphite

(please refer to page 401)






top detail

description		dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks	1800 x 800 x 720	VARD 1808	470
		1600 x 800 x 720	VARD 1608	460
		1400 x 800 x 720	VARD 1408	450
		1200 x 800 x 720	VARD 1208	440
		1000 x 800 x 720	VARD 1008	415
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1809 L	500
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1609 L	490
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1409 L	480
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1209 L	470
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1809 R	500
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1609 R	490
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1409 R	480
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	VAWD 1209 R	470

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard



description		dimensions	code	price
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	VAICD 1812 L	755
		1600 x 1180 x 720	VAICD 1612 L	745
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	VAICD 1812 R	755
		1600 x 1180 x 720	VAICD 1612 R	745
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	VAPICD 1816 L	920
		1600 x 1600 x 720	VAPICD 1616 L	910


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard




visual acute – system desking

description		dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	VAPICD 1816 R	920
		1600 x 1600 x 720	VAPICD 1616 R	910

visual acute – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	VARRD 1206	313
NB Add 1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam				

visual acute – modesty panels

description		dimensions	code	price
		800 x 310	VMPW/18	150
		1600 x 310	VMPW/16	145
	MFC modesty panel including brackets	1400 x 310	VMPW/14	140
		1200 x 310	VMPW/12	135
		1000 x 310	VMPW/10	130









visual acute – adjustable leg frames

	height adjustable leg frame black finish only	720-860	add suffix of HA to leg code eg VALF 08 HA	+60 in addition to the standard leg frame price
NB Supplied fitted to the leg frame				

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard

visual acute – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	a pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corner of the desk top		VCP	30
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	metal clip-on single cable tray, silver	to fit an 1800 desk to fit a 1600 desk to fit a 1400 desk to fit a 1200 desk to fit a 1000 desk	OCT 18 OCT 16 OCT 14 OCT 12 OCT 10	104 101 97 88 83
	metal clip-on single cable basket	1000 800 600	VWB 10 VWB 08 VWB 06	65 60 55
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44



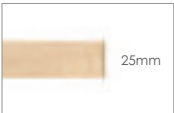


visual two – cantilever desking



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite
(please refer to page 401)



top detail

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks	1800 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1808	380
		1600 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1608	370
		1400 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1408	360
		1200 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1208	350
		1000 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1008	330
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1809 L	415
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1609 L	405
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1409 L	395
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1209 L	385
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1809 R	415
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1609 R	405
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1409 R	395
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1209 R	385

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006

visual two – cantilever desking




	description	dimensions	code	price
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1812 L	600
		1600 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1612 L	590
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1812 R	600
		1600 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1612 R	590
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1816 L	870
		1600 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1616 L	860


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006




visual two – cantilever desking

description		dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1816 R	870
		1600 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1616 R	860

visual two – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	V2RRD 1206	330
---	-------------------------	------------------	------------	-----

visual two – teardrop meeting extension

	teardrop meeting extension table	965 x 965 x 720	VME 08	415
---	----------------------------------	-----------------	--------	-----

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006

visual two – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cabl tray only)		VPCS	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	single horizontal wire cable basket, silver finish	800 x 150 x 110	SLWCB	55
		600 x 150 x 110	SLWCB 2	48
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		VCMB	8
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44



desking



desking

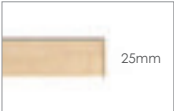


visual three – panel end desking






standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite
(please refer to page 401)






top detail

description					dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks				1800 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1808	340
					1600 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1608	330
					1400 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1408	320
					1200 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1208	315
					1000 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1008	295
	wave shaped desks - left hand				1800 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1809 L	375
					1600 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1609 L	365
					1400 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1409 L	355
					1200 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1209 L	345
	wave shaped desks - right hand				1800 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1809 R	375
					1600 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1609 R	365
					1400 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1409 R	355
					1200 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1209 R	345

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

visual three – panel end desking




description					dimensions	code	price
	interactive crescent desk - left hand				1800 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1812 L	510
					1600 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1612 L	500
	interactive crescent desk - right hand				1800 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1812 R	510
					1600 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1612 R	500
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand				1800 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1816 L	800
					1600 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1616 L	790


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard



visual three – panel end desking

description		dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1816 R	800
		1600 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1616 R	790








visual three – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	V3RRD 1206	300
---	-------------------------	------------------	------------	-----

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

visual three – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	single horizontal wire cable basket, silver finish	800 x 150 x 110	SLWCB	55
		600 x 150 x 110	SLWCB 2	48
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		VCMB	8
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

* WE DON'T JUST DELIVER
A PRODUCT,

WE DELIVER AN
EXPERIENCE

verco.
Designed for Real People

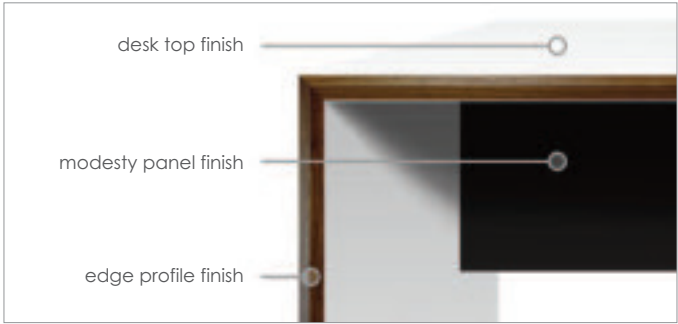




desk top and storage finishes





edge profile finish



free standing desks

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

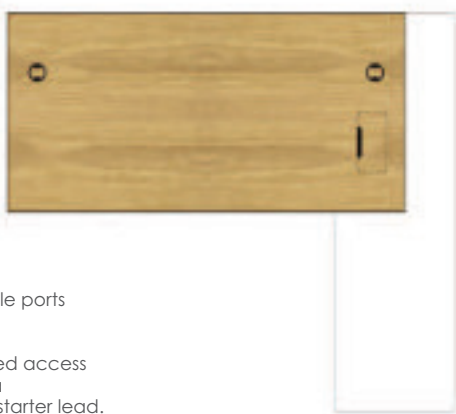
description		dimensions	code	price
	rectangular panel end desk	2200 x 1000 x 740	ARD 2210	2,575
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ARD 2010	2,475
	rectangular panel end desk	1800 x 800 x 740	ARD 1808	2,300
		1600 x 800 x 740	ARD 1608	2,150

N.B: Aston free-standing desks are supplied with cable ports as standard

Left hand desk shown






Right hand desk shown



Each supported desk top is supplied with 2 x cable ports as standard (see images)

The desk may be specified with an additional hinged access flap over the return desk, complete with a 2 x power, 1 x data module, 1 x USB charger and 3m starter lead.

supported desks

description		dimensions	code	price
	left hand supported desk top, complete with one standard right hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting left hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2210 L	2,750
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2010 L	2,650
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 256)	1800 x 800 x 740	ASST 1808 L	2,550
	right hand supported desk top, complete with one standard left hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting right hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2210 R	2,750
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2010 R	2,650
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 256)	1800 x 800 x 740	ASST 1808 R	2,550
	hinged veneered cable access flap, complete with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug, plus 1 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules with 3m data leads and 1 x USB charger.		AHAF	900
		(positioned above the return)		

Each desk top is supplied with:

- 1 x desk top
- 1 x standard leg frame
- 1 x support leg frame
- 1 x modesty panel

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish (if different from the top finish)

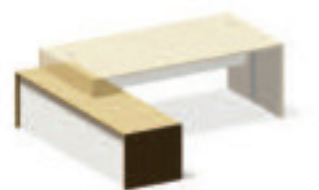



aston – executive furniture

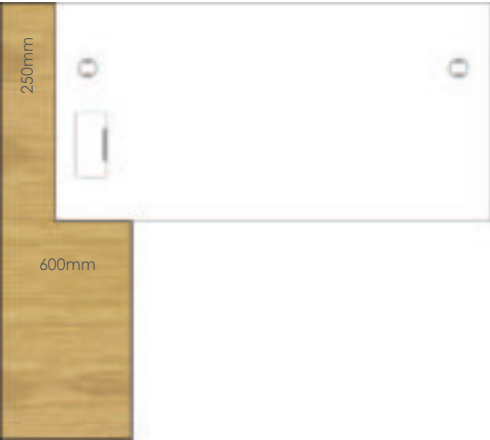


Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

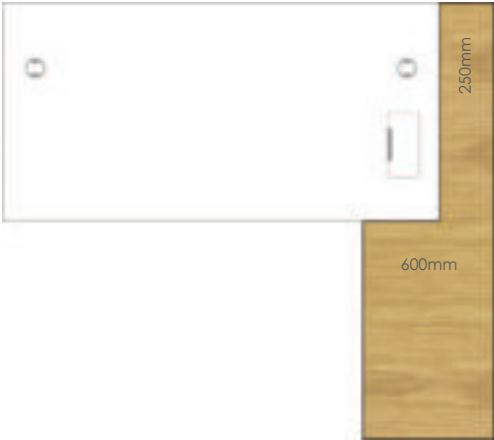
return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	desk supporting return unit – left hand	2000 x 600 x 530	ADSR 2006 L	2,300
		1600 x 600 x 530	ADSR 1606 L	2,100
	desk supporting return unit – right hand	2000 x 600 x 530	ADSR 2006 R	2,300
		1600 x 600 x 530	ADSR 1606 R	2,100

Left hand desk support return unit shown



Right hand desk support return unit shown



aston – executive furniture






Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) drawer front finish

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	AMP 2 S	1,550
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	AMP 3	1,650
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray (already included in the single drawer suspended pedestal)		IPT	85



* PEOPLE MAY FORGET
WHAT YOU SAY,

BUT THEY WILL NEVER FORGET
HOW YOU MADE THEM FEEL

verco.
Designed for Real People

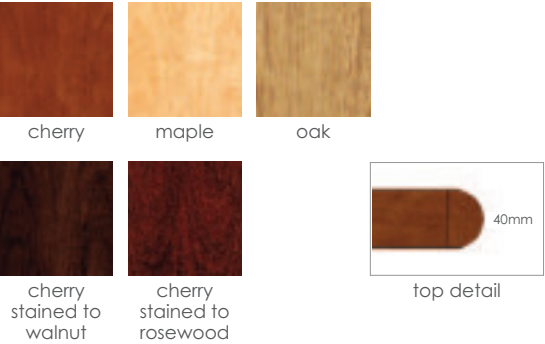








corniche – panel end desks

Desk tops are 40mm thick with solid wood lippings all round and with bull nose profiles on the front and rear edges.






A choice of three veneers: Cherry, Maple and Oak and the additional Cherry stained to Walnut or Rosewood ensures that Corniche will enhance any environment.





	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks	2000 x 1000 x 720	CRD 2010	1,900
		1800 x 800 x 720	CRD 1808	1,800
	bow fronted desk	2000 x 1000/800 x 720	CBD 2008	2,000
	wave desk - left hand	1800 x 1000/800 x 720	CWD 1810 / L	1,800
	wave desk - right hand	1800 x 1000/800 x 720	CWD 1810 / R	1,800

please specify wood finish – oak **(O)**, cherry **(C)** and maple **(M)** veneer, cherry stained to walnut **(W)** or cherry stained to rosewood **(RW)**
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

corniche – panel end desks

	description	dimensions	code	price
	crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1200 x 720	CCD 1812 / L	2,100
		1600 x 1200 x 720	CCD 1612 / L	2,000
	crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1200 x 720	CCD 1812 / R	2,100
		1600 x 1200 x 720	CCD 1612 / R	2,000
	D ended crescent desk - left hand	2000 x 1200 x 720	CDCD 2012 / L	2,200
		1800 x 1200 x 720	CDCD 1812 / L	2,100
	D ended crescent desk - right hand	2000 x 1200 x 720	CDCD 2012 / R	2,200
		1800 x 1200 x 720	CDCD 1812 / R	2,100
	wooden cable ports (pair)		CCP	175






corniche – conference end meeting tables

	description	dimensions	code	price
	teardrop conference end - left hand	1000 x 1465 x 720	CME 10 / L	1,250
		920 x 1020 x 720	CME 08 / L	1,150
	teardrop conference end - right hand	1000 x 1465 x 720	CME 10 / R	1,250
		920 x 1020 x 720	CME 08 / R	1,150

please specify wood finish – oak **(O)**, cherry **(C)** and maple **(M)** veneer, cherry stained to walnut **(W)** or cherry stained to rosewood **(RW)**
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



corniche – return desk units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard desk return fits to rectangular and bow fronted desks	1020 x 610 x 720	CSR 1006 / L	900
			CSR 1006 / R	900
	crescent desk return fits to return end of crescent desk	1000 x 610 x 720	CCR 1006 / L	900
			CCR 1006 / R	900
	standard desk return top fits in place of a desk height pedestal top to form a pedestal return	1020 x 610	CSRT 1006 / L	500
			CSRT 1006 / R	500
	crescent desk return top fits in place of a desk height pedestal top to form a pedestal return	1000 x 610	CCRT 1006 / L	500
			CCRT 1006 / R	500
	cut back leg	345 x 720	CLF / 03 L	290
			CLF / 03 R	290

corniche – wire management (please see page 388 for power modules)




	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk wire management tray	2000 desk	CWMT / RD 20	305
		1800 desk	CWMT / RD 18	285
	crescent desk wire management tray	1800 desk	CWMT / CD 18	285
		1600 desk	CWMT / CD 16	265
	D' ended crescent desk wire management tray	2000 desk	CWMT / DCD 20	285
		1800 desk	CWMT / DCD 18	265

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

dna

designed in association
with roger webb associates



standard MFC finishes	oak maple beech natural walnut natural cherry	forest oak ice white dove grey lead graphite	 25mm top detail	25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping
standard laminate finishes	ice white powder blue pastel green		 25mm top detail	25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail
standard veneer finishes	oak maple cherry natural walnut		 25mm top detail	25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

(please refer to page 400)






Design
Guild Mark


"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna – desking
dna – rectangular desks




description		dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	DD 1606	818	1,021	1,156	214
		1400 x 600 x 740	DD 1406	792	970	1,088	212
		1200 x 600 x 740	DD 1206	766	921	1,022	212
	800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208	918	1,250	1,380	236
		2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008	892	1,194	1,296	222
		1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808	858	1,138	1,236	218
		1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608	838	1,080	1,194	216
		1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408	812	1,024	1,132	214
		1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208	780	970	1,070	214
		800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808	738	892	1,006	208
	1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	DD 2210	988	1,278	1,450	236
		2000 x 1000 x 740	DD 2010	952	1,224	1,390	222

dna – modesty panels

		dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	Includes brackets	1786 x 365 x 18	DMP 22	173	310
		1586 x 365 x 18	DMP 20	167	298
		1386 x 365 x 18	DMP 18	161	286
		1186 x 365 x 18	DMP 16	155	275
		986 x 365 x 18	DMP 14	149	262
		786 x 365 x 18	DMP 12	144	250
		386 x 365 x 18	DMP 08	136	238





please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (BL) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – return units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	DSR 1006	563	724	807	128
		800 x 600 x 740	DSR 0806	551	683	748	124
	pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	DPR 1006	779	940	1,549	78
		800 x 600 x 740	DPR 0806	767	899	1,490	74
NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	DME 10	655	751	829	136
NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.							

dna – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

description		dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	104

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (BL) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



* DESIGN IS ABOUT
MAKING PEOPLE HAPPY

verco.
Designed for Real People





open – reception units



Open reception provides a straightforward solution to the majority of reception requirements. Open offers a wealth of design choice to provide the essential individuality of your organisation, the style to impress and the freedom to combine advanced technology and storage.

Easy to specify and quick to install, Open is the practical solution with the craftsmanship and attention to detail you expect from one of the UK's leading furniture manufacturers.

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

(please refer to page 401)



open – base units

description		dimensions	code	price
		2000 x 800 x 740	ORU 2008	990
		1800 x 800 x 740	ORU 1808	870
		1600 x 800 x 740	ORU 1608	750
		1400 x 800 x 740	ORU 1408	700
		1200 x 800 x 740	ORU 1208	650
		1000 x 800 x 740	ORU 1008	575
		850 x 850 x 740	OCU 0808 90	1,500
		1600 x 1600 x 740	OCU 1616 90	1,750
	30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	1830 x 800 x 740	OCU 1808 30	1,375
		2440 x 1452 x 740	OCU 1808 30 LME	2,000
		2440 x 1452 x 740	OCU 1808 30 RME	2,000
		1000 x 600 x 740	ORRU 1006 L	500
		1000 x 600 x 740	ORRU 1006 R	500

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units



Open reception allows base and top modules to be joined simply and easily with the use of an infill panel between modules. This panel is supplied in a brushed steel finish as standard, to match the plinth.

The desk leg infill panel is supplied with two cut back legs to permit freedom of movement between the two desks.

open – leg infill panels

description		dimensions	code	price
	replacement cut-back legs (pair) complete with infill panel		ORLF CB	215

open – mfc desk top boxes

N.B. Please specify position of top box when ordering

description		dimensions	code	price
		2000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 20	600
		1800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 18	550
		1600 x 400 x 425	ORTB 16	500
		1000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 10	450
		900 x 400 x 425	ORTB 09	425
		800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 08	400
		1230 x 400 x 425	OCTB 45	650
		2260 x 400 x 425	OCTB 90	850
	over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	800 x 400 x 425	OCTB 08 90	850
		925 x 400 x 425	OCTB 15	565
		1830 x 400 x 425	OCTB 30	725
	infill panel to fit between two top boxes when fitted to two side-by-side desks		OTB IP	83



please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%






open – reception units



open – glass desk top shelves

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular glass shell for reception desks	800 x 350 x 215	ORGS 08	410
N.B. Please specify position, when ordering				
	curved glass shell for 30° reception desks	900 x 350 x 215	OCGS 15	485
	curved glass shell for 90° reception desks	1230 x 350 x 215	OCGS 45	625
N.B. Please specify position, when ordering				




open – meeting extensions & dda units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	meeting extension table (un-handed)	1000 diam x 740	ORME 10	536
	rectangular DDA reception unit, with set back full depth modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	ORDA 0808	670
	external corner DDA reception unit, with no modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	OCDA 0808	670

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units

open – pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	tall mobile under desk three drawer pedestal including, pen tray, MFC finish	420 x 600 x 665	VTMP 3	350
	contract metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver or gloss white finish	391 x 565 x 605	CP 3	312
	contract narrow, metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver or gloss white finish	310 x 565 x 565	CNP 3	312

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%





open – reception units

N.B. Please supply a sketch of the reception desk arrangement and in particular which desks are to be fitted with plinth puddle lighting, at the time of order.






open – additional extras

	description	dimensions	code	price
	plinth puddle lighting – starter kit puddle lighting sufficient for a single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	PPL SK W	685
		coloured LED lights	PPL SK C	800
	plinth puddle lighting – extension kit puddle lighting sufficient for an additional single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	PPL W	250 per desk
		coloured LED lights	PPL C	350 per desk

open – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish.		SLCP	45
	Please specify position required - back left, back right or back center			
	horizontal wire cable basket silver finish	800 x 150 x 110	SLWCB	55
		600 x 150 x 110	SLWCB 2	48
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

universal storage



Storage*

Designed for Real People

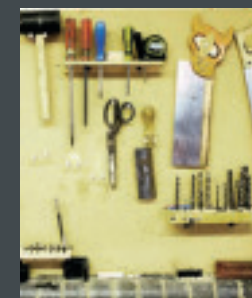


*DIVIDE THE TASK &
MULTIPLY THE SUCCESS

Storage

Built by Real People

Yes, we still need it. Our Storage Collection is a group of core products that no office can function without: cupboards, tambour units, drawers, desk high storage and combination units. This storage portfolio has enabled us to remove the complexity of specifying your perfect workspace.



Whatever your requirements: personal, general or archive, our storage collection can provide you with a simple solution that also fits your budget.










visual – universal pedestals



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite
(please refer to page 401)







	description	dimensions	code	price
	mobile under desk pedestal	420 x 600 x 550	VMP 2	330
		420 x 600 x 550	VMP 3	330
	tall mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	420 x 600 x 665	VTMP 3	350
	tall narrow mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	320 x 600 x 665	VTNMP 3	365
	desk height fixed pedestals - 600 deep	420 x 600 x 720	VDHP 602	375
		420 x 600 x 720	VDHP 603	355
	desk height fixed pedestals - 800 deep	420 x 800 x 720	VDHP 802	440
		420 x 800 x 720	VDHP 803	410
	narrow 3 drawer desk height pedestals	320 x 600 x 720	VNDHP 603	345
		320 x 800 x 720	VNDHP 803	400
	metal contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	391 x 565 x 605	CP3	312
	metal narrow contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	310 x 565 x 565	CNP3	312

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal **CP3** finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)

visual – storage








	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 880	VSBU 1008	300
		1000 x 335 x 1185	VSBU 1011	330
		1000 x 335 x 1600	VSBU 1016	390
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0806 L	420
		800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0806 R	420
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0808 L	490
		800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0808 R	490
	quadrant tambour bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQST 0806 L	695
		800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQST 0806 R	695


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal **CP3** finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)



visual – cupboard storage

	description	dimensions	code	price
	open fronted storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSO 0807	340
		1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSO 1007	380
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 0807	415
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 1007	460
	two door storage units, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VCSD 1011	540
	two door storage units, including 3 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VCSD 1016	620

visual – credenza unit a fridge unit may be fitted to the right hand, end cupboard + £900 RRP





	description	dimensions	code	price
	four door storage/credenza unit, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	2000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 2007	920

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)

visual – storage





visual – 2 door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VSSD 1007	520
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VSSD 1011	600
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VSSD 1016	675
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	VSSD 1020	760





please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)



visual – side filer storage units

	description		dimensions	code	price
	2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing		800 x 600 x 720	VSSF 0807	730
	2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing		1000 x 600 x 720	VSSF 1007	760

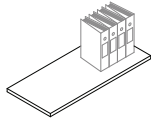
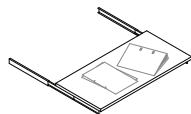
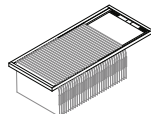
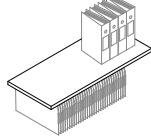
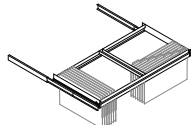
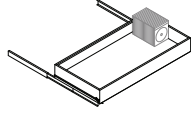
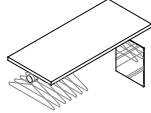
visual – tambour door system storage units

	description		dimensions	code	price
	tambour door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)		1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VSST 1007	560
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)		1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VSST 1011	675
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)		1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VSST 1016	780
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)		1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	VSST 1020	875

please specify wood finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I)
MFC finish and trim/tambour finish – silver (S) or white (W)

visual – system storage internal units

safety warning - pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard. - All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards. - VERO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory.

	description		dimensions	code	price
	steel shelf			VFSS	42
	steel slotted shelf with 5 x vertical dividers			VSSS	96
	pull-out filing shelf			VPFS	110
	lateral filing frame			VLFC	42
	under-shelf filing cradle			VUSF	80
	vertical filing cradle			VVFC	110
	pull-out filing drawer			VPFD	150
	wardrobe kit			VWKM	162

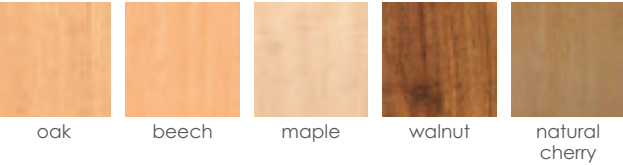


An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements. Affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your evolving circumstances.

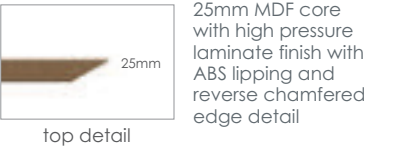
inspiration from verco



standard MFC finishes



standard laminate finishes






standard veneer finishes








dna – mobile pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	mobile combination pedestal	480 x 475 x 640	DMCP 1	538	995
	mobile 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 650	DMP 2	335	902
	narrow mobile 2 drawer pedestal	320 x 600 x 650	DNMP 2	347	N/A




dna – integrated 1st level support pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	support pedestal	420 x 600 x 665	DSP 0602	347	873
		420 x 800 x 665	DSP 0802	364	908
	narrow support pedestal	320 x 600 x 665	DNSP 0602	307	N/A
		320 x 800 x 665	DNSP 0802	342	N/A




	description	dimensions	code	mfc	lam top	veneer
	2 drawer desk height pedestal	500 x 600 x 740	DDHP 602	442	472	1,023
		500 x 800 x 740	DDHP 802	469	494	1,058

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

dna – integrated 1st support storage (please note: these are not intended to be free-standing)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	open supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	DCSO 0804	313	659
		1000 x 400 x 665	DCSO 1004	359	822
	sliding door supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	DCSD 0804	487	867
		1000 x 400 x 665	DCSD 1004	532	995
	pedestal supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	DCSP 0804	463	926
		1000 x 400 x 665	DCSP 1004	509	1,012

dna – free-standing storage




	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1197	DBU 0812	279	636
		1000 x 340 x 1197	DBU 1012	315	694
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1612	DBU 0816	463	942
		1000 x 340 x 1612	DBU 1016	509	1,211
	second level Bookcase units	800 x 340 x 457	DBU 0804	190	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 457	DBU 1004	203	514
		800 x 340 x 872	DBU 0808	285	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 872	DBU 1008	309	605

NB. This unit is not free standing, it requires a floor standing storage cupboard




please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



dna – free-standing storage



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	DSD 1007	567	1,099
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	DSD 1011	624	1,186
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	DSD 1016	710	1,273

dna – tambour door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	DST 1007	594	1,169
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	DST 1011	671	1,273
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	DST 1016	728	1,512

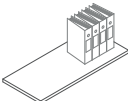
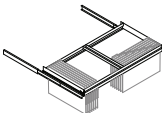
please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

dna – free-standing

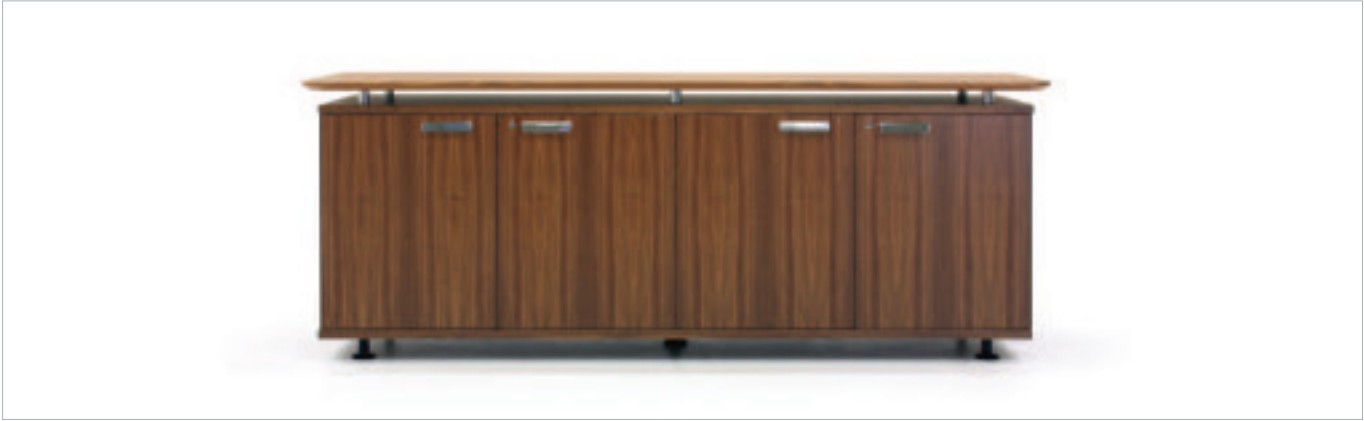
	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	side filer storage unit	800 x 600 x 740 1000 x 600 x 740	DSF 0807 DSF 1007	696 752	N/A 1,359
	tall combination storage unit	800 x 600 x 1197	DCC 0811	728	1,359





dna – storage internals

Safety warning pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard
All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards
VERCO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory
All system internals are black finish only

	description	code	black
	steel shelf	VFSS	42
	vertical filing cradle	VVFC	110

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



	description						dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	credenza units						1 600 x 650 x 950	DCU 1609	1,122	1,475	3,181
	credenza units						2 100 x 650 x 800	DCU 2108	1,481	1,793	3,931
	credenza units with built-in fridge						1 600 x 650 x 950	DCFU 1609	2,022	2,375	4,081
	credenza units with built-in fridge						2 100 x 650 x 800	DCFU 2108	2,381	2,693	4,831

NB 'laminate' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)








martin – veneer storage








pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	veneer only
	tall three drawer mobile pedestal	420 x 600 x 640mm	MMP 3	1,050
	mobile storage unit, including a two drawer pedestal and a pull-out shelf	1000 x 500 x 640mm	MMS 1005	1,450
	solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		MPT	85

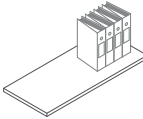
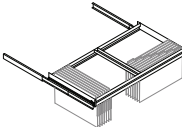
please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles

martin – veneer storage

storage

	description	dimensions	code	veneer only
	low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 555 x 815mm	MSSD 1008	1,175
	double width low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	2000 x 555 x 815mm	MSSD 2008	2,350
	tall cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 555 x 1600mm	MSSD 1016	1,500
	low storage cupboard with fridge unit	1000 x 555 x 815mm	MCFU 1008	2,425
	bookcase unit with frosted glass doors	1000 x 350 x 785mm	MBU 1007	1,075

systems internals

	description	code	price
	steel shelf	VFSS	42
	vertical filing cradle	VVFC	110

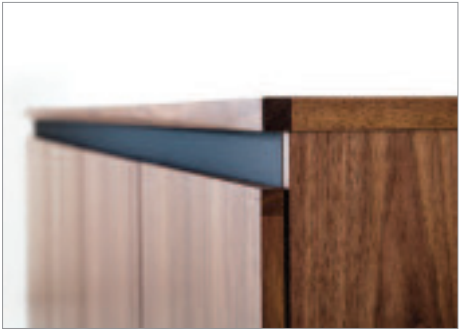
please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles









martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.



	description	dimensions	code	veneer carcass with laminate or veneer top
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007	1,370
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507	2,180
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007	2,990
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009	1,720
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509	2,530
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009	3,340

martin credenza units

Martin credenza units are now available with drawer sets, as an option. Each set of drawers may only be specified on the right hand end of the units, (except the 2000mm length unit where they are on both hands).

All drawers feature gentle 'soft close' runners as standard.

The doors and drawers are also available with a standard laminate finish option, at no cost, or a 'special, engraved laminate finish in one of three standard designs.

This may be enhanced still further by using a 'special' laminate from the Formica fundamentals range, (excluding metallics and gloss finishes).



special laminate finish doors, or drawers with engraving - **extra £120 per door/drawer set.**

design options

jungle - J

leaf - L

weave - W



jungle








leaf



weave

martin credenza - with drawers

		description	dimensions	code	veneer carcass with laminate or veneer top
		credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007 D	1,810
		credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507 D	2,620
		credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007 D	3,870
		credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009 D	2,290
		credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509 D	3,190
		credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009 D	4,660





aston – executive furniture

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.




desk top and storage finishes



edge profile finish



pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	AMP 2 S	1,550
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	AMP 3	1,650
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray (already included in the single drawer suspended pedestal)		IPT	85







Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) drawer front finish

aston – executive furniture



Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) door finish

credenza and bookcase units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors and one adjustable shelf. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	1000 x 550 x 860	ACSU 1008	1,716
	credenza double length unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSU 2008	3,432
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	1000 x 350 x 740	ASBU 1007	1,100
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	2000 x 350 x 740	ASBU 2007	2,200
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	1000 x 350 x 1110	ASBU 1011	1,375
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	2000 x 350 x 1110	ASBU 2011	2,750

Please note: The inside face of the bookcase units will match the door finish of the credenza selected, unless specified.



aston – executive furniture



storage cupboard units

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) door/drawer finish

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf. Accepts 2 x rows A4	1000 x 550 x 860	ACSD 1008	1,875
	double length cupboard storage unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing in each side	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSD 2008	3,000
	double length cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in left hand side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing. The right hand side has two pull-out filing drawers	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSF 2008	3,250
	tall cupboard with single vertical division and six adjustable narrow shelves	1000 x 550 x 1600	ACSD 1016	2,400
	wardrobe pack, including shelf with rail under and mirror (fits unit ACSD 1016 only)		AWP	175

Please note: A fridge unit may be specified in the single or double length cupboards by adding the suffix of 'F' after the product code – Price £900 RRP.

corniche – storage











corniche – pedestals

Featuring solid wood lippings all round and available in five standard real wood veneer finishes, corniche pedestals offer truly versatile personal storgae options.

Heavy duty, concealed ball bearing runners with a 'soft close' feature is typical of the attention to detail in this superior furniture collection.




	description	dimensions	code	price
	mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 675	CMP 3	1,150
	desk height 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 610 x 720	CDHP 602	1,200
	desk height 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 610 x 720	CDHP 603	1,250
	desk height 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 800 x 720	CDHP 802	1,350
	desk height 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 800 x 720	CDHP 803	1,350
	solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		CPT	85


please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting


corniche – storage **NEW SIZES**


please note: all system storage units are supplied empty, ready to accept system internals, see page 301.






cherry


maple




oak


cherry stained to walnut




cherry stained to rosewood


top detail

cupboard storage

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two door storage unit with a single wooden shelf	1000 x 535 x 815	C2 CSD 1008	1,750
	double low four door storage unit with a single wooden shelf in each side	2000 x 535 x 815	C2 CSD 2008	3,500

system storage






	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two door system storage unit (requires system internals)	1000 x 535 x 815	C2 SSD 1008	1,750
	double low four door system storage unit (requires system internals)	2000 x 535 x 815	C2 SSD 2008	3,500

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



corniche – storage **NEW SIZES**



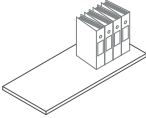
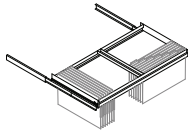
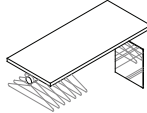
	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two drawer side filer unit	1000 x 535 x 815	C2 SSF 1008	2,025
	double low four drawer side filer unit	2000 x 535 x 815	C2 SSF 2008	4,050
	single low two door storage unit with fridge	1000 x 535 x 815	C2 CFU 1008	2,650
	tall two door high density system storage unit (requires system internals)	1000 x 535 x 1600	C2 SSD 1016	2,325
	bookcase unit with clear glass doors	1000 x 330 x 920	CSBU 1009	1,400

please specify wood finish – oak **(O)**, cherry **(C)** and maple **(M)** veneer, cherry stained to walnut **(W)** or cherry stained to rosewood **(RW)**
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

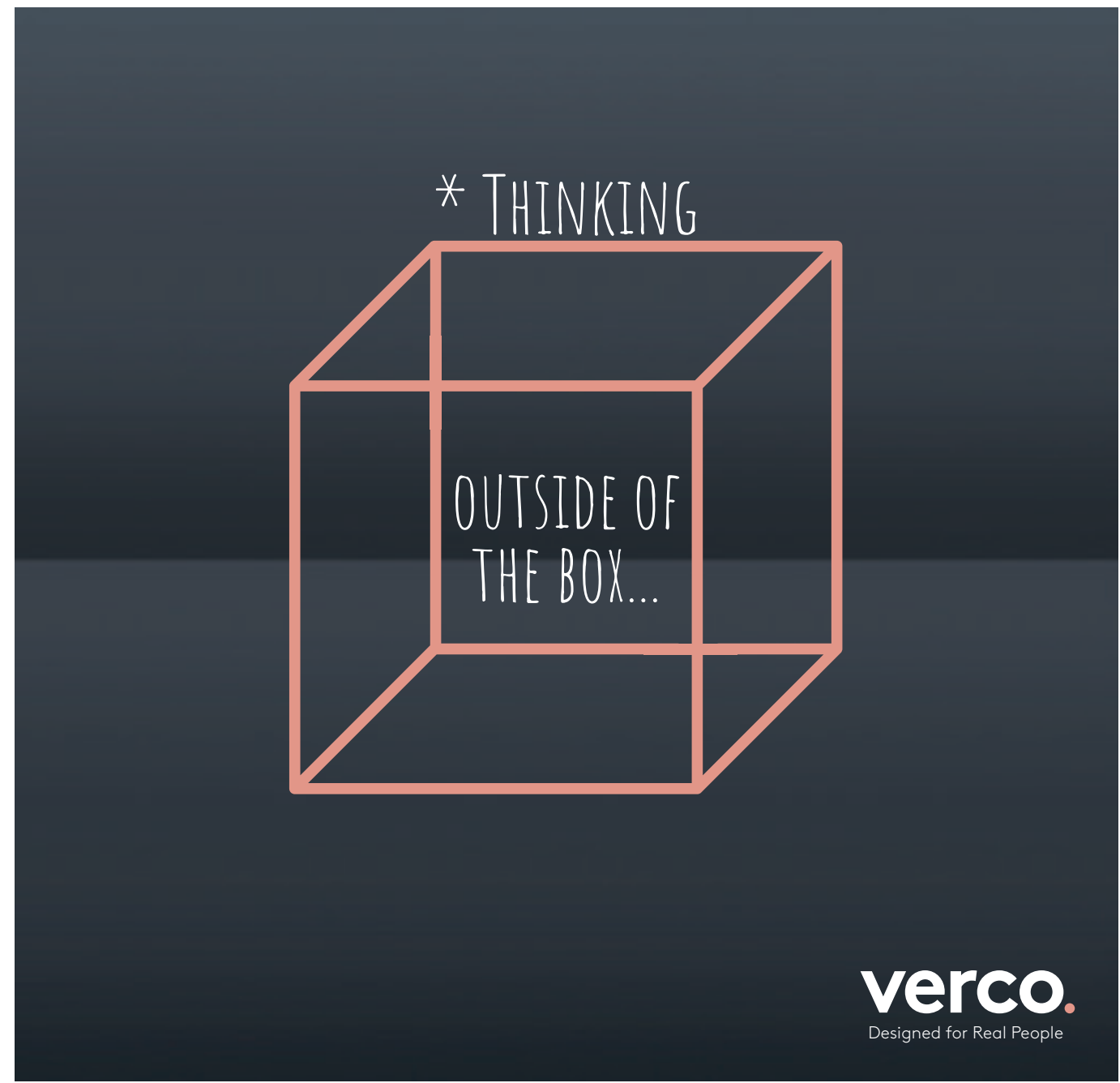
corniche – system storage internal units



safety warning – pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard.
- All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards.
- VERO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory.
Please note that all system internal units are black finish only.

	description	code	price
	steel shelf	VFSS	42
	vertical filing cradle	VVFC	110
	wardrobe kit	VWKM	162

all system internals are black finish only



universal
storage



universal
storage



personal lockers – internal locker height 440mm

Freestanding personal secure locker units.

Verco personal lockers provide high quality, secure storage for the office environment; ideal for employees who work on company laptops in a hot-desking environment, for modern agile or activity based workers, or for those who cycle into work and require secure storage for helmets, lights and clothes.

Lockers are available in numerous module heights and widths and closure options with the option of postal slots. The units can also be finished in a variety of colours.

Standard specification

Standard carcass finish - 18mm ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

Standard door finish - ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

Standard lock - black combination, with master key facility

All units - have one-piece, full width, 25mm MFC top

All units - have height levelling feet

All units - maybe linked together on site, using bolts provided



N.B. Internal locker height - 440mm

description		dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1070mm	2	VLOK 2 0310	475
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1070mm	4	VLOK 4 0710	950
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1545mm	3	VLOK 3 0315	570
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1545mm	6	VLOK 6 0715	1,140
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	4	VLOK 4 0320	665
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	8	VLOK 8 0720	1,330

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

personal lockers – internal locker height 350mm

Plus cost options.

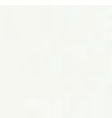
Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish
Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish for doors only
Extra for alternative Formica Fundamentals laminate finish for doors only
Extra for White combination locks
Extra for White plastic card holder - factory fitted above the lock
Extra for locker number disc - factory fitted above the lock
Extra for postal slot in the door - factory fitted
Extra for personal locker carry bag
Extra for master key

plus
per door plus
per door plus
per lock plus
per door plus
per door plus
per door plus
per door plus
each

10%
£8 RRP
£22 RRP
£6 RRP
£4 RRP
£5 RRP
£10 RRP
£50 RRP
£18 RRP

standard MFC finish

alternative standard MFC finishes



ice white



oak



beech



maple



walnut



natural
cherry



forest oak



dove grey



lead



graphite

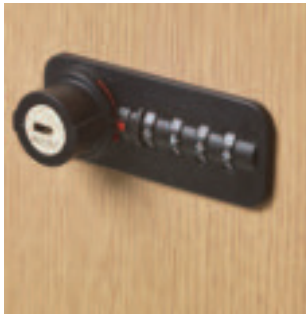
N.B. Internal locker height - 350mm

description		dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 880mm	2	VLOK 2 0308	455
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 880mm	4	VLOK 4 0708	910
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1260mm	3	VLOK 3 0312	550
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1260mm	6	VLOK 6 0712	1,100
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1640mm	4	VLOK 4 0316	645
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1640mm	8	VLOK 8 0716	1,290
	5 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	5	VLOK 5 0320	740
	10 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	10	VLOK 10 0720	1,480

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together



personal lockers – plus cost options








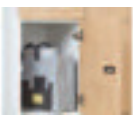



Standard black finish combination lock



Personal locker carry bag



description			code	price
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC carcass finish	per unit	CAR MFC	+10%
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC finish for the doors only	per door	DR MFC	8
	extra for a laminate finish from the Formica Fundamentals collection for the doors only, with white ABS lipping	per door	DR LAM	22
	extra for white finish combination locks	per lock	W LCK	6
	extra for a white plastic card holder, factory fitted, above the combination lock	per door	W CH	4
	extra for locker number disc, factory fitted above the combination lock	per door	ND	5
	extra for postal slot in the top of the door	per door	PS	10
	extra for personal locker carry bag	per bag	CB	48
	master key	each	MK	18

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

universal dividing screens



Screens*

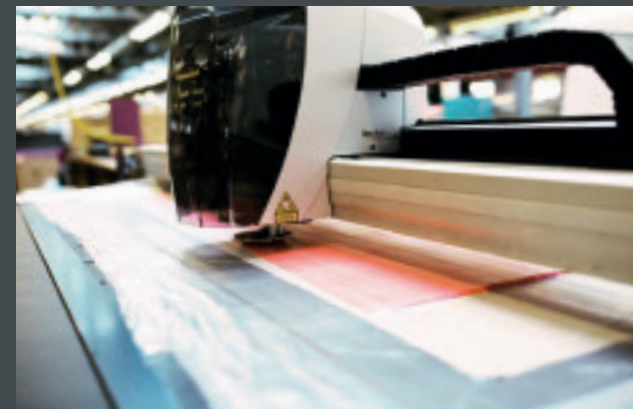
Designed for Real People

*PEOPLE WILL STARE.
MAKE IT WORTH THEIR WHILE.

Screens

Built by Real People

Screens for privacy, acoustic comfort and increased productivity. All of our high quality screens offer enhanced privacy and a physical barrier between colleagues, so that each worker has their own space.



From simple, desk mounted division screens with built in power modules for easy user access, our Screen Collection has been specifically designed to enhance our furniture ranges and offer each user the opportunity to define their workspace and to create a welcome splash of colour.



longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens



- screen fabrics
- band A - camira cara
 - band B - camira lucia
 - band C - camira blazer lite

universal screening – applications

Longboard upholstered screens can be supplied with **standard screen brackets (LBSB)** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**LBDB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching.

desk range	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual acute	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓
systemline	✓	✓

screen brackets

	description	code	price
	single desk screen brackets (pair)	LBSB	30
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	LBDB	30

please note all screens available with silver or white brackets

longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens



- screen fabrics
- band A - camira cara
 - band B - camira lucia
 - band C - camira blazer lite

Please Note: these screens require screen brackets (please see page 308)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	2100 x 355 x 12	LB 2203	195	206	255
	1900 x 355 x 12	LB 2003	184	194	240
	1700 x 355 x 12	LB 1803	173	184	225
	1500 x 355 x 12	LB 1603	162	172	210
	1300 x 355 x 12	LB 1403	151	162	200
	1100 x 355 x 12	LB 1203	140	150	190
N.B. brackets must be specified separately					
	2100 x 445 x 12	LB 2204	214	225	280
	1900 x 445 x 12	LB 2004	197	208	260
	1700 x 445 x 12	LB 1804	183	193	240
	1500 x 445 x 12	LB 1604	168	179	220
	1300 x 445 x 12	LB 1404	160	170	210
	1100 x 445 x 12	LB 1204	152	163	200
N.B. brackets must be specified separately					

please specify your choice of brackets from page 308



system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens



screen fabrics –
camira -

band A fabric
cara

band B fabric
screen
lucia


band C fabric
blazer lite

system screening – aluminium framed screens applications

Visual system screens are supplied with **standard screen brackets** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**DFSB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching. They are supplied with rounded aluminium end posts.



	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual acute	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓
systemline	✓	✓

screen brackets – alternative to standard screen bracket

	description	code	price
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	DFSB	50

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	desk mounted rectangular system screens with an aluminium frame including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 280	SRS 0803	203	215	262
		900 x 280	SRS 0903	208	222	270
		995 x 280	SRS 1003	212	226	275
		1175 x 280	SRS 1103	222	243	296
		1195 x 280	SRS 1203	229	250	304
		1395 x 280	SRS 1403	263	287	350
		1595 x 280	SRS 1603	265	291	355
		1795 x 280	SRS 1803	298	331	403
		1995 x 280	SRS 2003	302	335	408
		2195 x 280	SRS 2203	334	375	458
	desk mounted rectangular system screens including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 380	SRS 0804	214	227	276
		900 x 380	SRS 0904	219	234	285
		995 x 380	SRS 1004	223	237	289
		1175 x 380	SRS 1104	234	255	310
		1195 x 380	SRS 1204	241	261	318
		1395 x 380	SRS 1404	276	298	364
		1595 x 380	SRS 1604	278	303	369
		1795 x 380	SRS 1804	310	343	418
		1995 x 380	SRS 2004	314	347	424
		2195 x 380	SRS 2204	345	387	472
	desk mounted wave system screens including brackets	1175 x 280 x 380	SWS 1104	231	252	310
		1195 x 280 x 380	SWS 1204	243	263	320
		1395 x 280 x 380	SWS 1404	260	284	346
		1595 x 280 x 380	SWS 1604	260	286	350
		1795 x 280 x 380	SWS 1804	294	328	400
		1995 x 280 x 380	SWS 2004	451	486	592
		2195 x 280 x 380	SWS 2204	496	538	655

please note all screens available with silver or white trim



dna – desk mounted division screens








dna – desk mounted screen applications

Please note:
dna upholstered screens are supplied **without** brackets. The use of the correct dna screen brackets allow these screens to be fitted to the following desk ranges. When fitted to back to back bench arrangements only, the dna cable tray may also be used (see below).

	single desks	back to back bench
visual oblique	DSDFS	DFS or DGS
visual beam	DSDFS	DFS or DGS
visual acute	DSDFS	DFS or DGS
visual two	DSDFS	DFS or DGS
visual three	DSDFS	DFS or DGS
systemline	DSDFS	DFS or DGS


dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSDFS	pair of fabric screen brackets for single desks includes 45mm spacers	54
	DFS	pair of fabric screen brackets for back to back benches includes 45mm spacers	50
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks	65
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only	80
	DPGSB	pair of brackets for powered perspex screens	90

please note all screens available with silver, black or white trim


dna – desk mounted division screens

18mm fabric division screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 18	DS 1203 F	157	168	205
	1300 x 355 x 18	DS 1403 F	168	179	220
	1500 x 355 x 18	DS 1603 F	180	191	235
	1700 x 355 x 18	DS 1803 F	192	203	250
	1900 x 355 x 18	DS 2003 F	204	215	260
	2100 x 355 x 18	DS 2203 F	215	226	275

	1100 x 445 x 18	DS 1204 F	174	184	225
	1300 x 445 x 18	DS 1404 F	183	194	237
	1500 x 445 x 18	DS 1604 F	191	202	246
	1700 x 445 x 18	DS 1804 F	210	220	269
	1900 x 445 x 18	DS 2004 F	230	240	293
	2100 x 445 x 18	DS 2204 F	248	259	316

28mm fabric sandwich screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 28	DSS 1203 F	276	286	350
	1300 x 355 x 28	DSS 1403 F	287	298	365
	1500 x 355 x 28	DSS 1603 F	298	309	375
	1700 x 355 x 28	DSS 1803 F	310	321	300
	1900 x 355 x 28	DSS 2003 F	321	332	405
	2100 x 355 x 28	DSS 2203 F	333	344	420

	1100 x 445 x 28	DSS 1204 F	310	321	392
	1300 x 445 x 28	DSS 1404 F	321	332	405
	1500 x 445 x 28	DSS 1604 F	333	344	420
	1700 x 445 x 28	DSS 1804 F	344	355	432
	1900 x 445 x 28	DSS 2004 F	356	367	447
	2100 x 445 x 28	DSS 2204 F	367	378	460

please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim





dna – desk mounted division screens

18mm fabric screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 18	DPS 1203 F	183	194	235
	1300 x 355 x 18	DPS 1403 F	191	202	245
	1500 x 355 x 18	DPS 1603 F	199	210	255
	1700 x 355 x 18	DPS 1803 F	214	225	275
	1900 x 355 x 18	DPS 2003 F	230	240	295
	2100 x 355 x 18	DPS 2203 F	244	256	312
N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)					
	1100 x 445 x 18	DPS 1204 F	206	217	265
	1300 x 445 x 18	DPS 1404 F	215	226	275
	1500 x 445 x 18	DPS 1604 F	225	236	288
	1700 x 445 x 18	DPS 1804 F	243	255	310
	1900 x 445 x 18	DPS 2004 F	260	270	330
	2100 x 445 x 18	DPS 2204 F	280	290	354
N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)					

28mm sandwich fabric screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 28	DPSS 1203 F	298	309	376
	1300 x 355 x 28	DPSS 1403 F	310	321	392
	1500 x 355 x 28	DPSS 1603 F	321	332	405
	1700 x 355 x 28	DPSS 1803 F	333	344	420
	1900 x 355 x 28	DPSS 2003 F	344	355	432
	2100 x 355 x 28	DPSS 2203 F	356	367	445
N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)					
	1100 x 445 x 28	DPSS 1204 F	321	332	405
	1300 x 445 x 28	DPSS 1404 F	333	344	420
	1500 x 445 x 28	DPSS 1604 F	344	355	435
	1700 x 445 x 28	DPSS 1804 F	356	367	450
	1900 x 445 x 28	DPSS 2004 F	367	378	460
	2100 x 445 x 28	DPSS 2204 F	379	390	476
N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)					



please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim

dna – perspex screens



DNA screens are also available in 8mm white frosted or gloss white perspex. Both types of screen require screen brackets DGSB or DPGSB, (see page 284).



8mm perspex screens

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 P	185
	1300 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 P	202
	1500 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 P	218
	1700 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 P	235
	1900 x 355 x 8	DS 2003 P	251
	2100 x 355 x 8	DS 2203 P	268
	1100 x 445 x 8	DS 1204 P	208
	1300 x 445 x 8	DS 1404 P	230
	1500 x 445 x 8	DS 1604 P	250
	1700 x 445 x 8	DS 1804 P	271
	1900 x 445 x 8	DS 2404 P	290
	2100 x 445 x 8	DS 2204 P	312

8mm perspex screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	DPS 1203 P	185
	1300 x 355 x 8	DPS 1403 P	202
	1500 x 355 x 8	DPS 1603 P	218
	1700 x 355 x 8	DPS 1803 P	235
	1900 x 355 x 8	DPS 2003 P	251
	2100 x 355 x 8	DPS 2203 P	268
	1100 x 445 x 8	DPS 1204 P	208
	1300 x 445 x 8	DPS 1404 P	230
	1500 x 445 x 8	DPS 1604 P	250
	1700 x 445 x 8	DPS 1804 P	271
	1900 x 445 x 8	DPS 2004 P	290
	2100 x 445 x 8	DPS 2204 P	311

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately



dna – formed felt screens

DNA screens are now available in the new ‘formed felt’ material.

This material is manufactured from compressed fabric fibres, specially bonded with a resin to produce a stiff fabric board. The 3D nature of these screens brings a robustness to the screens as well as an interesting aesthetic. **‘Formed felt’ screens are available from stock in charcoal finish only.**

Each screen comes without screen brackets, please see below for the correct bracket for either single desks or bench desk arrangements.



‘formed felt’ – 3D division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1786 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 FF	174
	1586 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 FF	165
	1386 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 FF	156
	1186 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 FF	147

dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks silver, black or white finish	65
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only silver, black or white finish	80

‘formed felt’ modesty panels

		code	formed felt
	1586 x 355 x 8	DMP 20 FF	177
	1386 x 355 x 8	DMP 18 FF	168
	1186 x 355 x 8	DMP 16 FF	159

Formed felt modesty panels are available in charcoal fabric finish only

dna – desk mounted division screens



When specifying dna screens for back to back benching with dna screen brackets, it is also possible to specify dna cable trays. When used with DFSB screen brackets no additional cable tray brackets are required. When dna screens are **not** specified, then dedicated cable tray brackets (DCTB) are required (see below).

dna screen power rail

	code	dimensions	price
	DSPR	single sided power rail - 850 x 125 x 36mm	214
	DDPR	double sided power rail - 850 x 125 x 36mm	320

N.B. fitted with one (or two) double power sockets and a starter cables , plus 2 x RJ45 sockets (cat 5)

dna cable trays

	DDCT 24	cable tray - 2195mm	120
	DDCT 22	cable tray - 1995mm	114
	DDCT 20	cable tray - 1795mm	110
	DDCT 18	cable tray - 1595mm	104
	DDCT 16	cable tray - 1395mm	98
	DDCT 14	cable tray - 1195mm	92
	DDCT 12	cable tray - 995mm	86
	Please note: dna cable trays can be used on all back to back benching, if DNA screens are NOT specified, cable brackets, (see below) are required 1 x pair per screen		

dna cable tray brackets

	DCTB	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required	60
--	-------------	--	----

please note dna cable trays are available in silver (**S**), black (**BL**) or white (**W**)



* DIVIDE THE TASK
AND MULTIPLY
THE SUCCESS

verco.
Designed for Real People


martin – desk mounted division screens **NEW**





Martin desk mounted screens are available in two specifications and styles, from simple white frosted perspex division screens o the sophistication of 3D formed felt screens.

All screens are easily and simply installed using the appropriate brackets and can be used to define different team areas within a workspace or to define different individual work areas within the work table.

martin screen brackets - 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	black or white
	MSGB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for back to back benches (black or white finish)	80

martin - 8mm perspex screens

	code	dimensions	persepex
	MS 1403 P	1100 x 355 x 8	185
	MS 1603 P	1300 x 355 x 8	202
	MS 1803 P	1500 x 355 x 8	218
	MS 2003 P	1700 x 355 x 8	235
N.B. white frosted finish only			
	MS 1404 P	1100 x 455 x 8	208
	MS 1604 P	1300 x 455 x 8	230
	MS 1804 P	1500 x 455 x 8	250
	MS 2004 P	1700 x 455 x 8	271
N.B. white frosted finish only			



martin – 3D formed felt division screens **NEW**

Manufactured from polyester fibre-fleece mats to create a dimensionally stable fibreboard, able to accept and retain the complex 3D texture and shape of the Martin formed felt screens.

The formed felt material has both sound-reducing and sound absorbing properties and has been tested to EN 1021 Part 1 and 2 in terms of fire safety and can be fully recycled at the end of life.



martin - 3D formed felt division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	MS 1403 FF	147
	1386 x 355 x 8	MS 1603 FF	156
	1586 x 355 x 8	MS 1803 FF	165
	1786 x 355 x 8	MS 2003 FF	174

The under worksurface cable trays attach directly to the underside of the worktop using the special brackets and provide horizontal cable tidying.



martin - cable trays

	code	code	silver, black or white
	cable tray - 1195	MDCT 14	155
	cable tray - 1395	MDCT 16	160
	cable tray - 1595	MDCT 18	165
	cable tray - 1795	MDCT 20	170

N.B. including brackets

oblique – desk mounted upholstered system screens

Please note: Oblique screens are designed to provide robust and versatile workstation division for use with all Oblique single desks and Oblique benches. They are supplied with **square** aluminium posts. They are **not** suitable for use with any other range of furniture.

Oblique screens are supplied **without** screen brackets, which must be specified separately (see below).

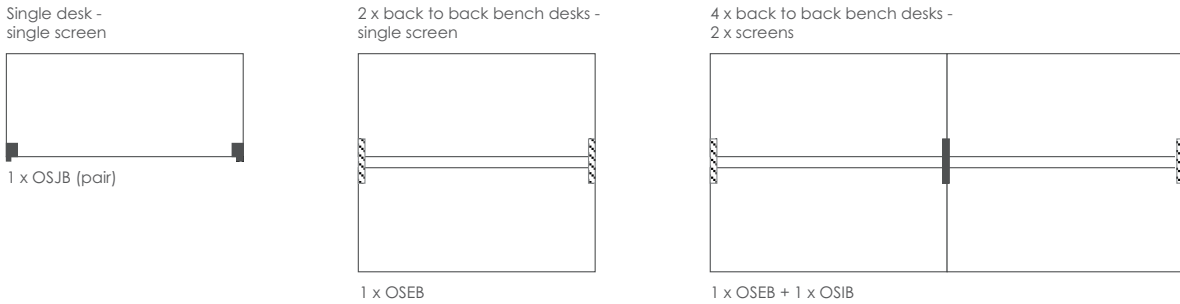
– For single desk situations the OSJB brackets must be used.

Please see examples below for guidance on the correct specification for these screen brackets.

oblique – desk mounted screen brackets

	description	code	price
	a pair of oblique screen support end brackets, for use on bench end frames (on back to back bench desks only)	OSEB	65
	a pair of oblique screen support spigots for use with intermediate leg frames (on back to back bench desks)	OSIB	25
	oblique single desk screen brackets (for use on single oblique desks only)	OSJB	50

examples



please note oblique screen brackets are available in silver (**S**), black (**BL**) or white (**W**)

oblique – desk mounted screens for **standard** desk tops

The standard screen features a gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and dest top for improved access to the central cable trays. If this gap is not required, please specify 'scalloped' screens which have no gap and the upholstered panel continues below the desk top surface.

Please note: brackets must be specified separately.

screen fabrics –

	band A fabric	band B fabric	band C fabric
camira -	cara	lucia	blazer lite



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	ORSF 1203	165	184	221	158
		1400 x 280	ORSF 1403	176	200	240	170
		1600 x 280	ORSF 1603	182	210	252	212
		1800 x 280	ORSF 1803	196	227	272	226
		2000 x 280	ORSF 2003	209	245	294	243
		2400 x 280	ORSF 2403	233	276	331	266
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	ORSF 1204	173	215	258	196
		1400 x 380	ORSF 1404	185	228	274	206
		1600 x 380	ORSF 1604	200	242	290	233
		1800 x 380	ORSF 1804	209	252	302	240
		2000 x 380	ORSF 2004	226	269	323	274
		2400 x 380	ORSF 2404	253	295	354	314
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	ORSF 1205	188	231	277	229
		1400 x 480	ORSF 1405	206	249	299	250
		1600 x 480	ORSF 1605	219	262	314	266
		1800 x 480	ORSF 1805	233	276	331	293
		2000 x 480	ORSF 2005	256	298	358	300
		2400 x 480	ORSF 2405	280	322	386	385




please note all screens available with silver or white trim

oblique – desk mounted screens for **scalloped** desk tops

The scalloped screen has no gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and desk top. Access to the under desk cable management is via the desk top scallops.

standard perspex colours



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	ORSF 1203 SC	165	184	221	158
		1400 x 280	ORSF 1403 SC	176	200	240	170
		1600 x 280	ORSF 1603 SC	182	210	252	212
		1800 x 280	ORSF 1803 SC	196	227	272	226
		2000 x 280	ORSF 2003 SC	209	245	294	243
		2400 x 280	ORSF 2403 SC	233	276	331	266
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	ORSF 1204 SC	173	215	258	196
		1400 x 380	ORSF 1404 SC	185	228	274	206
		1600 x 380	ORSF 1604 SC	200	242	290	233
		1800 x 380	ORSF 1804 SC	209	252	302	240
		2000 x 380	ORSF 2004 SC	226	269	323	274
		2400 x 380	ORSF 2404 SC	253	295	354	314
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	ORSF 1205 SC	188	231	277	229
		1400 x 480	ORSF 1405 SC	206	249	299	250
		1600 x 480	ORSF 1605 SC	219	262	314	266
		1800 x 480	ORSF 1805 SC	233	276	331	293
		2000 x 480	ORSF 2005 SC	256	298	358	300
		2400 x 480	ORSF 2405 SC	280	322	386	385

please note all screens available with silver or white trim



oblique visual – desk mounted blade system screens




screen fabrics –

Band A - cara

Band B - lucia 3

Band C - blazer life



description		dimensions	code	A	B	C
	desk mounted upholstered blade dividing screens	600 x 280	OBSF 0603	203	219	263
		800 x 280	OBSF 0803	182	200	240
		600 x 380	OBSF 0604	209	226	271
		800 x 380	OBSF 0804	192	209	251
		600 x 480	OBSF 0605	216	233	280
		800 x 480	OBSF 0805	200	216	259
	desk mounted perspex blade dividing screens	600 x 280	Obsp 0603	203		
		800 x 280	Obsp 0803	211		
		600 x 380	Obsp 0604	214		
		800 x 380	Obsp 0804	224		
		600 x 480	Obsp 0605	230		
		800 x 480	Obsp 0805	239		
	desk mounted MFC blade dividing screens	600 x 280	OBSW 0603	154		
		800 x 280	OBSW 0803	159		
		600 x 380	OBSW 0604	165		
		800 x 380	OBSW 0804	171		
		600 x 480	OBSW 0605	176		
		800 x 480	OBSW 0805	184		
please specify finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) or natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006 or white RAL 9003						

oblique adapt –

oblique style upholstered screens

Based on our existing oblique division screens the oblique adapt screens are designed to fit the oblique adapt frame and will therefore sit within the desk-top footprint. They are available in band A or B fabric and are supplied with fixing spigots.



oblique style - aluminium framed screens

description		dimensions	code	A	B	C
	frame mounted simple division screen for back to back desks, including spigots (overall height from ground 1290mm)	1700 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1806	333	391	488
		1500 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1606	319	370	462
		1300 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1406	313	347	433

dna style upholstered screens

Designed to compliment the dna style frameless upholstered division screens, these screens have been manufactured specially for the oblique adapt back to back desking **ONLY**.

Featuring a frameless design the screens are 18mm thick and attach simply to the horizontal beam of the back-to-back desk, to provide a fixed height screen with an overall height from the floor of 1180mm.



dna style - frameless screens

description		dimensions	code	A	B	C
	dna upholstered frameless screen, including brackets, to attach to the horizontal beam of Oblique Adapt back to back desks ONLY (overall height from floor 1180mm)	1700 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1806 F	275	295	345
		1500 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1606 F	260	280	325
		1300 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1406 F	245	265	305

turbine – vertical screens

Turbine - vertical screens

Turbine screens allow a variety of visibility and sound absorbing levels, simply by rotating the angle of the screen vanes. Available in a choice of five screen heights and with the option of four base configurations, turbine screens are ideally suited to open plan workspaces, receptions or wherever acoustics, style and innovation play a key role.





N.B. The upholstered versions are available in a choice of two fabric grades.

Band B - camira lucia

Band C - camira blazer lite



base

	description	code	price
	single straight base unit black or white finish	TFFS S	85
	double straight base unit black or white finish	TFFS D	110
	treble straight base unit black or white finish	TFFS T	135
	treble curved base unit black or white finish	TFFS C	135

turbine – vertical upholstered screens

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia

Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	turbine upholstered screen with a gloss black or white center spine	1100 x 355 x 12	TS 12	193	199
		1300 x 355 x 12	TS 14	202	207
		1500 x 355 x 12	TS 16	211	217
		1700 x 355 x 12	TS 18	222	229
		1900 x 355 x 12	TS 20	234	241

soft barrel – shaped screens

Soft barrel shaped free-standing screens.

Verco soft barrel screens provide high quality, free-standing screening for the office environment; ideal for employees requiring variable levels of privacy and visibility.

Available in a choice of a single width and three heights; 1400, 1600 and 1800mm these screens can provide a different aesthetic to the more traditional solution of rectangular screens.

Standard specification:




Screen base - MDF base, lacquered white or black, with adjustable height levellers.

Central spine - gloss white or black lacquered, with the option of oak or walnut veneer finish +£60RRP.

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia

Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1400 x 800mm	SBS 1408	395	415
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1600 x 800mm	SBS 1608	420	445
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1800 x 800mm	SBS 1808	445	485

optional base finishes

			
white base and spine	black base and spine	white base and oak veneered spine +£60 RRP	black base and natural walnut veneered spine +£60 RRP


please note standard with white or black finish bases, with levelling feet and with the option of white (W), black (B), or veneered (V) central spine




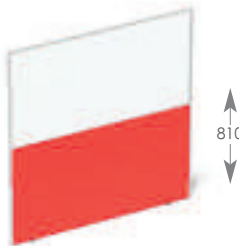
visual linking screens – free-standing upholstered dividing screens

Aluminium, square end post framed upholstered screens



An extensive range of screen options allows these screens to offer more than simply work station or room division. Tool bars, header panels and stacking modules all provide added benefits to this sophisticated screen portfolio.

description		dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1000 high system screens	800 x 1000	VARs 0810	298	321	385
		1000 x 1000	VARs 1010	316	338	406
		1200 x 1000	VARs 1210	333	357	428
		1400 x 1000	VARs 1410	352	375	450
		1600 x 1000	VARs 1610	358	381	457
		1800 x 1000	VARs 1810	435	479	575
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1200 high system screens	800 x 1200	VARs 0812	341	387	464
		1000 x 1200	VARs 1012	358	404	485
		1200 x 1200	VARs 1212	375	421	505
		1400 x 1200	VARs 1412	388	434	521
		1600 x 1200	VARs 1612	399	445	534
		1800 x 1200	VARs 1812	460	509	611
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1400 high system screens	800 x 1400	VARs 0814	351	398	478
		1000 x 1400	VARs 1014	388	434	521
		1200 x 1400	VARs 1214	418	464	557
		1400 x 1400	VARs 1414	447	493	592
		1600 x 1400	VARs 1614	459	504	605
		1800 x 1400	VARs 1814	489	538	646
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1600 high system screens	800 x 1600	VARs 0816	369	416	499
		1000 x 1600	VARs 1016	418	464	557
		1200 x 1600	VARs 1216	447	493	592
		1400 x 1600	VARs 1416	476	523	628
		1600 x 1600	VARs 1616	501	547	656
		1800 x 1600	VARs 1816	537	583	700
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						

visual linking screens – free-standing glazed dividing screens

		description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	part glazed 1400 system screens	800 x 1400	VARs 0814 PG	452	480	576	
		1000 x 1400	VARs 1014 PG	537	566	679	
		1200 x 1400	VARs 1214 PG	554	582	698	
		1400 x 1400	VARs 1414 PG	613	642	770	
		1600 x 1400	VARs 1614 PG	632	661	793	
		1800 x 1400	VARs 1814 PG	668	725	870	
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip							
	part glazed 1600 system screens	800 x 1600	VARs 0816 PG	501	530	636	
		1000 x 1600	VARs 1016 PG	543	572	686	
		1200 x 1600	VARs 1216 PG	583	613	736	
		1400 x 1600	VARs 1416 PG	626	654	785	
		1600 x 1600	VARs 1616 PG	662	691	829	
		1800 x 1600	VARs 1816 PG	704	761	913	
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip							

visual linking screens – free-standing screen accessories

	pinboard including brackets to hang from screen	1000 x 400	VAPB 10	80	85
		1200 x 400	VAPB 12	91	97
		stabilising foot	VAFS / D		65

link posts

description		dimensions	code	band B
	aluminium 2, 3, 4 way 90° link post	1000	VLP 10	65
		1200	VLP 12	75
		1400	VLP 14	85
		1600	VLP 16	95

Ergonomic Accessories*

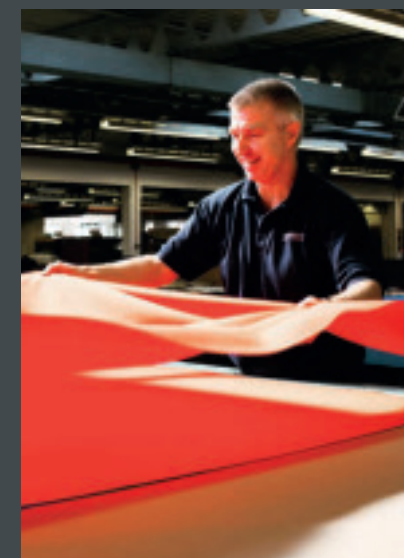
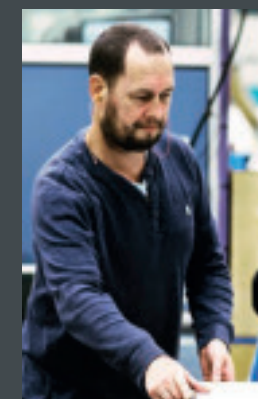
Designed for Real People



Ergonomic Accessories

Built by Real People

Create a healthier workplace that improves performance and brings greater productivity. Deliver a more streamlined and aesthetically appealing space whether in the office, home or on the move.



A range of universal ergonomic accessories, which can be fitted to all system furniture ranges. From flat screen monitor arms to stand alone tool bars and associated clip on paper trays, the Verco ergonomic accessories collection will enhance any user experience.

* TO CREATE SOMETHING
EXCEPTIONAL YOU MUST FOCUS
ON THE SMALLEST DETAILS,

WITHOUT FORGETTING THE
BIG PICTURE







verco.
Designed for Real People











monitor arms

We are pleased to offer a selection of sophisticated and ergonomically sound monitor arms, from a simple single arm with manual height adjustment, through to spring and gas assisted options for heavier monitors and arms suitable for use with two monitors.

description		code	price
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	VM 210	130
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finish.	PST MB	166
	With a minimalistic profile this monitor arm offers a cost effective, flexible solution to achieving the perfect ergonomic working position. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 410mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 450mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant. with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	PST MX	182
	The MLS single slimline gas lift monitor arm has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for screens 2-10kg, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. An easy use, fully flexible and aesthetically pleasing monitor arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	MLS S	228
	This single monitor arm offers the perfect balance of gas assisted fingertip adjustment and contemporary styling, with a sleek streamlined design. Suitable up to 8kgs with an 180° anti rotation feature and a max forward extension of 600mm, with a lockable quick release VESA function. White/Polished, Silver or Black finishes.	PST MC	270
	The VL 622 offers ease of use and ensures that cables can be neatly concealed. Dynamic height adjustment with a 240mm range and stepless depth adjustment of 543mm, with an 180° anti rotation feature mean it's ideal for hot desking or spaces where people work collaboratively. Suitable for use up to a max of 7kgs with a lockable, quick release VESA function.	VL 622	296

monitor arms



Use to replace the standard base supplied with monitors, the purpose of a monitor arm is to provide considerably more adjustment to the height, angle, positioning etc. of the monitor, in order to suit the individual using it. Monitor arms help to create a more ergonomic workstation and can help to reduce symptoms such as back and neck ache and eye strain.

description		code	price
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	VM 220	208
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	B2B MB	265
	With a minimalistic profile this double monitor arm offers a cost effective, flexible solution to achieving the perfect ergonomic working position for two monitors. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 410mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 450mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	B2B MX	385
	The MLS TR single gas lift monitor arm with a twin rail for dual screen display has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for two screens up to 4kg in weight and 27" in size, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	MLS TR	352
	This double monitor arm offers the perfect balance of gas assisted fingertip adjustment and contemporary styling, with a sleek streamlined design. Suitable up to 8kgs with an 180° anti rotation feature and a max forward extension of 600mm, with a lockable quick release VESA function. White/Polished, Silver RAL or Black finishes	B2B MC	485
	The VL 652 offers a double monitor arm with superb ease of use and which also ensures that cables can be neatly concealed. Dynamic height adjustment and stepless depth adjustment of 543mm, with an 180° anti rotation feature mean it's ideal for hot desking or spaces where people work collaboratively. Suitable for use up to a max of 7kgs with a lockable, quick release VESA function	VL 652	540





cpu holders

These CPU holders are suitable for most desktop / workstation computers. Simple to mount to the underneath of the desk top, the CPU is less prone to damage and is easier to access. The VCPU 1 has a swivel and slide function for even easier access while the VCPU 2 also has a swivel function to aid access.

	description	code	price
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel and slide function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	VCPU 1	140
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	VCPU 2	110

task lighting

	description	code	price
	Offering maximum reach and flexibility the VTL 1 is fully adjustable. The LED head can spin in its socket, sweep from side to side and rotate at the end of the arm to cast light in any desired direction. With fully dimmable control gear, a finger slide gives the user ultimate flexibility to select a specific lamp brightness, including off. Available in White, Silver or Metallic Black	VTL 1	345
	The VTL 2 desk lamp features the latest in LEDs and an LED head that not only swivels up and down, but also spins a full 360 degrees resulting in energy efficient, dimmable natural light in the position that you desire. With fully dimmable control gear, a finger slide gives the user ultimate flexibility to select a specific lamp brightness, including off. Available in White, Silver or Metallic Black	VTL 2	395

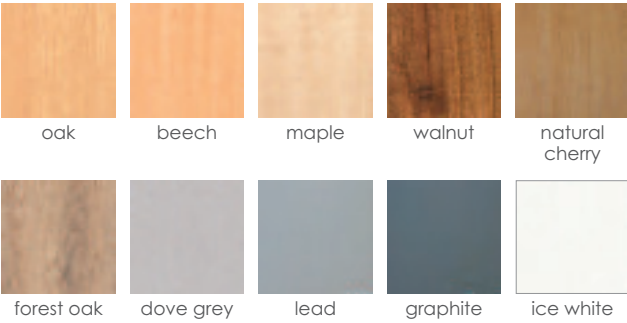
dna – tables

designed in association with Roger Webb associates



The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance. We believe that style, elegance are equally important at every level within an organisation. So as with all products in the DNA range, the choice of materials , finish and configuration means there is an appropriate table for every use and every department, from Boardroom to post room.

standard MFC finishes



standard laminate finishes



standard veneer finishes



please note: we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across two piece, or multi-sectioned MFC wood grain tables

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



Design
Guild Mark



Tables^{*}

Designed for Real People

*COMPETITION MAKES US FASTER.
COLLABORATION MAKES US BETTER.



Tables

Built by Real People



If you want formal or informal meeting space our Table Collection is available in an array of shapes and sizes to suit all your needs, allowing you to match the furniture throughout an entire workplace. Larger tables lend themselves naturally to boardroom environments while smaller, more intimate options are available to create the perfect breakout space.







Our tables use solid timber legs in combination with the warmth of real wood veneers, the modernity of laminates with the strength and durability of steel to create a sophisticated and subtle fusion to help define a corporate personality and character.





dna – meeting tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	circular mobile table	1000mm diam x 740	DDMT 10 C	774	829	884	-	204
	square mobile table	800 x 800 x 740	DDMT 0808 S	744	829	884	-	208
	circular conference/ meeting tables	1000mm diam x 740	DDMT 10 C	749	804	859	-	204
		1200mm diam x 740	DDMT 12 C	772	861	942	2,490	208
		1500mm diam x 740	DDMT 15 C	895	972	1,102	2,713	208
N.B. the frosted glass table is supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and black rails as standard								
	square conference/ meeting tables	1000 x 1000 x 740	DDMT 1010 S	833	958	1,083	-	208
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DDMT 1212 S	884	1,059	1,194	-	220
		1400 x 1400 x 740	DDMT 1414 S	956	1,319	1,490	-	220
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DDMT 1616 S	1,167	1,728	1,992	-	286

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – meeting tables





	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
		1600 x 800 x 740	DMT 1608 R	882	1,162	1,321	-	216
		1800 x 1000 x 740	DMT 1810 R	938	1,213	1,375	2,448	218
		2000 x 1000 x 740	DMT 2010 R	989	1,298	1,507	2,690	222
	rectangular conference /meeting tables	2400 x 1200 x 740	DMT 2412 R	1,122	1,370	1,565	-	236
		3600 x 1400 x 740	DMT 3614 R	2,153	2,772	3,145	-	448
		4400 x 1400 x 740	DMT 4414 R	2,323	3,075	3,528	-	484
		5000 x 1500 x 740	DMT 5015 R	2,543	3,453	4,001	-	484
	N.B. the frosted glass table is supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and black rails as standard							
		2050 x 1000/800 x 740	DCT 2010 B	1,053	1,368	1,575	2,749	222
		2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	DCT 2412 B	1,186	1,598	1,825	2,892	236
		boat shaped conference /meeting tables	3670 x 1400/1200 x 740	DCT 3614 B	2,231	2,912	3,322	6,006
		4470 x 1400/1200 x 740	DCT 4414 B	2,412	3,235	3,733	-	484
		5000 x 1500/1300 x 740	DCT 5015 B	2,665	3,666	4,269	-	484
N.B. DCT 3614, DCT 4414 & DCT 5015 are supplied with 2 piece tops								

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



dna – credenza storage



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	DCU 1609	1,122	1,475	3,181
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	DCU 2108	1,481	1,793	3,931
	credenza units with built-in fridge	1600 x 650 x 950	DCFU 1609	2,022	2,375	4,081
	credenza units with built-in fridge	2100 x 650 x 800	DCFU 2108	2,381	2,693	4,831

N.B. 'laminate' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), gloss white (W)

martin – table collection **NEW**



Martin tables are available with either veneer tops with a solid wood edge profile or with laminate tops with a solid wood edge profile. Each top has a curved chamfer on each long edge, providing a unique aesthetic to each and every martin table.

The leg frames are available in either solid oak, or in solid natural walnut timber. Each leg frame comes complete with height levellers and forms the structural frame for the table, along with the steel support rails in either gloss black or gloss white.

Martin tables can be specified with a range of power modules and under table cable management. (please refer to pages 388 and 343 for more details).

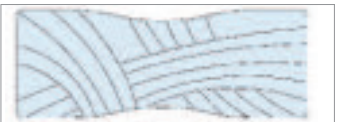
Engraved map panels
(see below)



jungle



leaf



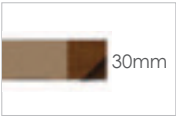
weave

martin – table finishes

leg frame



edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

support rail finish



top finish



black

white

laminate top finish



oak

natural walnut

real wood veneer top finish



matt black

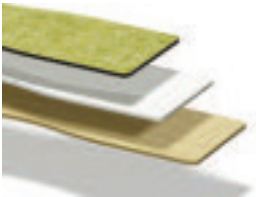
matt white

matt laminate top finish

Engraved map panels may be specified in standard laminate finishes, or in Formica fundamentals range laminate (except gloss and metallic finishes) at an additional +10%

cable access panels for martin tables


N.B. fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only.

description	code	veneer laminate	fabric	engraved laminate
 2 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 24	375	375	435
centre multipanel for meeting and conference tables 3 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 30	490	490	580
4 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 36	600	600	720
6 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 44	825	825	1,005



please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

martin table collection



circular tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	circular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1000diam x 740mm	MCT 10 C	1,000	1,075
		1200diam x 740mm	MCT 12 C	1,125	1,275
		1500diam x 740mm	MCT 15 C	1,300	1,550
		1800diam x 740mm	MCT 18 C	1,695	2,050

rectangular tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	rectangular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1608 R	1,400	1,500
		1800 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1808 R	1,500	1,625
		2000 x 1000 x 740mm	MMT 2010 R	1,800	1,950
		2400 x 1200 x 740mm	MMT 2412 R	2,075	2,300
	rectangular, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 3614 R	3,150	3,475
		4400 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 4414 R	3,675	4,075

barrel shaped tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	barrel shaped, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740mm	MCT 2412 B	2,250	2,475
	barrel shaped, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 X 1400/1200 x 740mm	MCT 3614 B	3,575	3,900
			MCT 4414 B	4,100	4,500

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer , satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

martin – library table lights



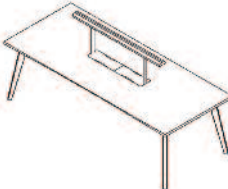
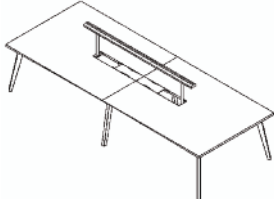
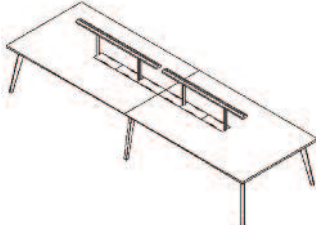

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.

N.B. Library lighting is designed to be fitted via MAP panels, (which must be specified separately), or via martin cable ports, (see below)

MCP - £175/pair

	description	dimensions	code	price
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 2400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	1300 x 400mm	MLL 24	740
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 3600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	2000 x 400mm	MLL 36	920
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 4400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	3606 x 400mm	MLL 44	1600
	smartin cable ports, able to accept the library light fitting, (where no MAP's are specified)		MCP	175

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer , satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate and light stems - black (BL), or white (W)



martin high table collection



Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

laminate



black



white

wood veneer

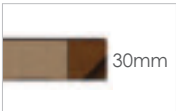


oak








natural
walnut

edge profile






30mm



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1200diam x 1050mm	MHT 12 C	1,295	1,550
	square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 0808 S	990	1,075
		1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 1010 S	1,125	1,260
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1608 R	1,775	1,895
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1808 R	1,875	2,000
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 2008 R	2,010	2,150
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2010 R	2,170	2,325
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2410 R	2,200	2,350
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 3210 R	2,745	3,025

martin high table collection

description		dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT2412 R	2,365	2,575
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT 3212 R	3,100	3,440
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 3614 R	3,500	3,850
		4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 4414 R	4,025	4,425

cable management

description		dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	100
		1240 x 380mm	MCTN 18	95
		1040 x 380mm	MCTN 16	90
		840 x 380mm	MCTN 14	85
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1586 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	170
		1386 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	165
		1186 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	160
		986 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	155

cable management

description		code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	MLZ	80
	leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables	MHLZ	105



martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.



	description	dimensions	code	veneer carcass with laminate or veneer top
--	-------------	------------	------	--

	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007	1,370
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507	2,180
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007	2,990

	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009	1,720
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509	2,530
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009	3,340

credenza units - with drawers

	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007 D	1,810
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1509 D	2,620
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007 D	3,870


	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009 D	2,290
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509 D	3,190
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009 D	4,660

aston – tables


Aston tables have been designed to compliment the rest of the aston collection.

With the choice of two veneer options or two through colour laminates, along with the choice of two solid wood edge profiles, each table can be suited to your individual design for your executive workspace.

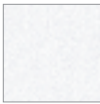
desk top and storage finishes




oak (O)



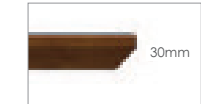
natural walnut (W)



bright white laminate (l)



black laminate (BL)



edge profile detail

edge profile finish

Please specify: 1) top and leg finish
2) edge profile finish



oak (O)



natural walnut (W)



meeting tables

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------

	square meeting table with a square steel pedestal base	1000 x 1000 x 740	AMT 1010 S	1,450
--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------

	rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases	2400 x 1250 x 740	AMT 2412 R	2,550
--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------

		3000 x 1250 x 740	AMT 3012 R	2,785
--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------

please specify wood finish –

oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



corniche



top detail



	description	code	price
	1220 diam x 720 radial veneer	COR 1	2,300
	2500 x 1100 x 720 8 person	COR 2	2,675
	3000 x 1100 x 720 10 person	COR 3	2,900
	4000 x 1100 x 720 12 person	COR 4	4,350

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting







aerofoil



	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720 6 person	AER 2010 R	2,625
	2500 x 1000 x 720 8 person	AER 2510 R	2,950
	2500 x 1220 x 720 8 person	AER 2512 B	3,325
	3000 x 1220 x 720 10 person	AER 3012 B	3,750
	4000 x 1220 x 720 12 person	AER 4012 B	5,375

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W), or cherry stained to rosewood (RW).
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



	description	code	price
	circular 1200 diam x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 5	2,025
	rectangular 2000 x 1000 x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 6	2,000
	rectangular 2500 x 1000 x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 7	2,075
	boat shaped 2500 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 8	3,000
	boat shaped 3000 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 9	3,175
	boat shaped 4000 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	CHT 10	4,350
	cable trays (black only)	CHT CT	100

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W), or cherry stained to rosewood (RW).
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

standard veneer finishes





oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite







	description	code	mfc	veneer
	rectangular 1600 x 800 x 750 with square edge detail	CHT 20	895	1,125
	rectangular 1800 x 900 x 750 with square edge detail	CHT 21	925	1,225
	rectangular tilt-top 1600 x 800 x 750 with square edge detail	CHT 30	985	1,250
	rectangular tilt-top 1800 x 900 x 750 with square edge detail	CHT 31	1,015	1,300





hi-line









	description	code	price
	circular 1220 diam x 720	HIL 1	2,025
	2500 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 8 person	HIL 2	2,675
	3000 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 10 person	HIL 3	3,000
	4000 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 12 person	HIL 4	4,225

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to, walnut (W) or rosewood (RW).

hi-line 30



N.B. optional ebony string inlay £130 per meter

	description	code	price
	hi-line 30 circular table 1200 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 4 person	H30 12 C	1,500
	hi-line 30 circular table 1500 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 6 person	H30 15 C	1,825
	hi-line 30 rectangular table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 8 person	H30 2412 R	2,025
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 2400 x1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 8 person	H30 2412 B	2,250
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 3000 x1200 x 740mm panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 10 person	H30 3012 B	2,500
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 4000 x1400 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 12 person	H30 4014 B	3,575

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, natural walnut (NW).



jack - meeting tables



Jack meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate or in solid wood veneer, all with a square edge profile.

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut
- (please refer to page 401)

leg finish



oak



top detail

frame finish




white




black

jack rectangular tables

description		dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	JMT 1608 R	880	1,010	1,120
		1800 x 800 x 740	JMT 1808 R	920	1,070	1,200
		2000 x 800 x 740	JMT 2008 R	960	1,130	1,280
		2000 x 1000 x 740	JMT 2010 R	1,000	1,210	1,390
		2400 x 1000 x 740	JMT 2410 R	1,090	1,330	1,550
		3000 x 1000 x 740	JMT 3010 R	1,400	1,720	1,910



jack boat shaped tables

description		dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	rectangular six legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish	2000 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 2012 B	1,060	1,390	1,630
		2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 2412 B	1,170	1,530	1,820
		3000 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 3012 B	1,510	1,970	2,290
		3600 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 3612 B	1,670	2,260	2,670

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish. leg frames - solid oak leg and frame colour white or black

jack - meeting tables

wire management

description		code	price
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish N.B. Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel	VPCT	55
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)	JLZ	75





campus

Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile, the campus collection can provide a cost effective alternative meeting solution.

standard MFC finishes

oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry

forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite

standard laminate finishes

ice white

powder blue

pastel green

standard veneer finishes

oak

maple

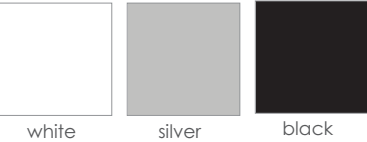
cherry




natural walnut

(please refer to page 401)



frame






	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1000 diam x 740	CMT 10 C	460	610	680
		1200 diam x 740	CMT 12 C	510	660	770
		1500 diam x 740	CMT 15 C	620	780	890
	rectangular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	CMT 1608 R	535	775	875
		1800 x 800 x 740	CMT 1808 R	575	850	975
		2000 x 800 x 740	CMT 2008 R	625	900	1,025
		2000 x 1000 x 740	CMT 2010 R	700	975	1,125
		2400 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2412 R	900	1,250	1,400
	rectangular six legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	2600 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2612 R	950	1,200	1,300
		3200 x 1200 x 740	CMT 3212 R	1,200	1,500	1,675
		3600 x 1400 x 740	CMT 3614 R	1,350	1,600	1,900
		4400 x 1400 x 740	CMT 4414 R	1,600	2,050	2,300
		5000 x 1500 x 740	CMT 5015 R	1,725	2,250	2,675

campus high meeting tables




Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile

campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1608 R	615	850	950
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1808 R	650	900	1,025
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 2008 R	675	975	1,100
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2010 R	735	1,025	1,150
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2410 R	940	1,275	1,425
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3210 R	1,250	1,525	1,700
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3610 R	1,365	1,650	1,900
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 4410 R	1,625	2,050	2,300

cable management

description	code	price
 leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables	CLZ	80
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables	CHLZ	105

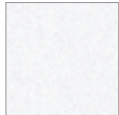
please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish frame finish - silver (S), black (BL), white (W).



box-it meeting tables

Box-it meeting tables are a development of the popular box-it collection. Available in bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out/meeting space to standard meeting tables.

laminate



bright white laminate



edge profile



standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite


(please refer to page 401)



top detail

Please note;

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints

		description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
			2000 x 1000 x 740mm	BMT 2010 R	650	2,075
			2000 x 800 x 740mm	BMT 2008 R	575	1,925
		rectangular panel ended meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners	1800 x 800 x 740mm	BMT 1808 R	550	1,750
			1600 x 800 x 740mm	BMT 1608 R	500	1,675

N.B. supplied K.D

N.B. supplied K.D

box-it high tables



laminate



edge profile



bright white laminate

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

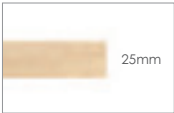
natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite




top detail

Please note;

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints



		description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
			2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	BHT 2010 R	700	2,300
		rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 2008 R	650	2,150
			1800 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1808 R	600	1,975
			1600 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1608 R	550	1,900

N.B. supplied K.D

N.B. supplied K.D







Manufactured from 50mm thick, lightweight mdf and with laminated surfaces. Dylan offers durability, robustness and style in meeting, eating and collaborative situations.



Standard specification;
Ice white laminate all faces.
Ply-effect, silver or white ABS lipping.

Option;
Two-tone laminate
Internal faces - white laminate
External top and side panels - formica fundamentals COLOURED laminates (excluding gloss finishes and metals) +10%

description		dimensions	code	price
	rectangular panel-end high table	2400 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2407 HT	1,250
		2200 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2207 HT	1,200
		2000 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2007 HT	1,150
		1800 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1807 HT	1,100
		1600 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1607 HT	1,050
		1400 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1407 HT	1,000
N.B. supplied K.D				
	rectangular panel-end dining/meeting table	2400 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2407	1,100
		2200 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2207	1,050
		2000 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2007	1,000
		1800 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1807	975
		1600 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1607	935
		1400 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1407	895
N.B. supplied K.D				
	bench seat	2200 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 22 BS	600
		2000 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 20 BS	575
		1800 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 18 BS	560
		1600 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 16 BS	540
		1400 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 14 BS	520
		1200 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 12 BS	500
N.B. supplied K.D				

description		dimensions	fabric band	b	c	d	e
	single bench seat upholstered cushion	450 x 350 x 25mm	BS UC	45	50	55	60
	recommended maximum number of cushions per seating bench		DYL 22 BS	4			
			DYL 20 BS	4			
			DYL 18 BS	3			
			DYL 16 BS	3			
			DYL 14 BS	2			
			DYL 12 BS	2			





times table

The times table collection provides a comprehensive and complete family of straightforward tables for meeting, training or conference use. The frame consists of an elegant, polished aluminium four leg base with a painted chrome vertical column, while the tops are available in a wide selection of top finishes in either veneer, laminate or mfc finishes.

- standard MFC finishes

oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry

forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite
- standard laminate finishes

ice white

powder blue

pastel green
- standard veneer finishes

oak




maple

cherry

natural walnut

(please refer to page 401)



	description	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	circular table 800 diam x 720	TIM 08 C	370	521	688
	circular table 1000 diam x 720	TIM 10 C	410	555	747
	square table 800 x 800 x 720	TIM 0808 S	342	487	596
	rectangular table 1600 x 800 x 720	TIM 1608 R	538	781	885
	rectangular table 1800 x 800 x 720	TIM 1808 R	549	798	920

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish, all framework polished aluminium base and a painted chrome column.

visual acute tables



- standard MFC finishes
- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak





ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite
- (please refer to page 401)

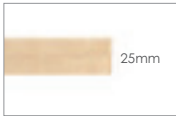


	dimensions	code	mfc
	1000 diam x 720	VAT 10 C	430
	1200 diam x 720	VAT 12 C	460
	1500 diam x 720	VAT 15 C	550
	1800 diam x 720	VAT 18 C	795
	1400 x 800 x 720	VAT 1408 R	435
	1600 x 800 x 720	VAT 1608 R	450
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 R	490
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 R	565
N.B. VAT 2412 R has 6 leg frames.			
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 O	535
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 O	605
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 E	535
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 E	605

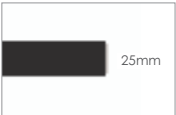
please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 or white (W) RAL 9003



tilt top tables



MFC top detail



Nano top detail

	description	code	mfc	nano
	1800 x 800 x 720	VTTT 1808 R	565	850
	1600 x 800 x 720	VTTT 1608 R	545	800
	1400 x 800 x 720	VTTT 1408 R	525	740
	1200 x 800 x 720	VTTT 1208 R	500	685
	1800 x 310	VTTT MP18	160	375
	1600 x 310	VTTT MP16	155	365
	1400 x 310	VTTT MP14	150	355
	1200 x 310	VTTT MP12	145	345
	1600 x 693 x 720	VTTT 1606 T	545	800
	1600 x 800 x 720	VTTT 1608 D	575	825
	1200 diam	VTTT 12 C	635	950



please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 or chrome (CH) + £30 VTTT only

tilt top tables



	dimensions	code	price
	chrome finish, cranked end frame to allow user to sit at the end of the table	VCTT	+60
	standard click catches (pair)	CC	55
	heavy duty click catches (pair)	HDCC	65

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 or chrome (CH) + £30 VTTT only



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail






standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	1400 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1408 R	365	565	700
	1600 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1608 R	380	605	760
	1800 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1808 R	400	650	825
	800 x 800 x 720 square	LUN 0808 S	300	410	550
	1100 x 1100 x 720 double barrel	LUN 1111 DB	560	685	855
	1000 x 970 x 720 link	LUN 1009 L	560	685	855
	800 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 08 C	380	440	515
	1000 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 10 C	430	485	585
	1200 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 12 C	475	550	700
	1400 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 14 C	580	695	855

please specify top finish – see above
all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 or chrome (CH) + £65



standard MFC finishes


oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail

	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VFIF 2010 O	560
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VFIF 2010 E	660
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VFIF 2010 R	525
	1600 x 800 x 720	VFIF 1608 R	405
	1600 x 800 x 720	VFIF 1608 D	460
	800 x 800	VTL	240
(includes 2 x HDCC)			



arrowhead framed tables



standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white




dove grey

lead

graphite

(please refer to page 401)





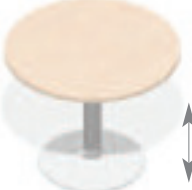
	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMAF 2010 R	465
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMAF 2412 R	580
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMAF 2010 O	550
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMAF 2412 O	665
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMAF 2010 E	550
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMAF 2412 E	665

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish.

visual pedestal tables



N.B. each table base (with the exception of VMTA and VMTP) is supplied able to accept vertical cable management within the vertical column

	dimensions	code	price
	800 diam x 720	VMTF 08*	415
	900 diam x 720	VMTF 09*	425
	1000 diam x 720	VMTF 10*	445
	1200 diam x 720	VMTF 12*	465
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 O*	760
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 O	945
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 E*	760
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 E	945
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 R*	670
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 R	850
	900 diam x 720 - 1130	VMTA 09	855
	1000 diam x 720 - 1130	VMTA 10	885
	800 diam x 1100	VMTP 08	400

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006 or white RAL 9003 (*only)



visual four legged modular tables



standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white

dove grey

lead

graphite

(please refer to page 401)



	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMPF 2010 O	500
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMPF 2412 O	625
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMPF 2010 E	500
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMPF 2412 E	625
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMPF 2010 R	470
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMPF 2412 R	590
	800 x 800 x 720	VMPF 0808 R	310
	1400 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1408 R	345
	1600 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1608 R	365

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework graphite(G) RAL 7016 or silver (S) RAL 9006

visual four legged modular tables

	description	code	price
	1600 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1608 QL	385
	1600 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1608 QR	385
	1600 x 693 x 720	VMPF 1606 T	335
	1600 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1608 D	385
	1200 diameter x 720	VMPF 12 C	385
	800 x 800 x 720	VMPF 0808 TL	235
	1200 x 1200 x 720	VMPF 1212 Q	470
	click catches (pair)	CC	55

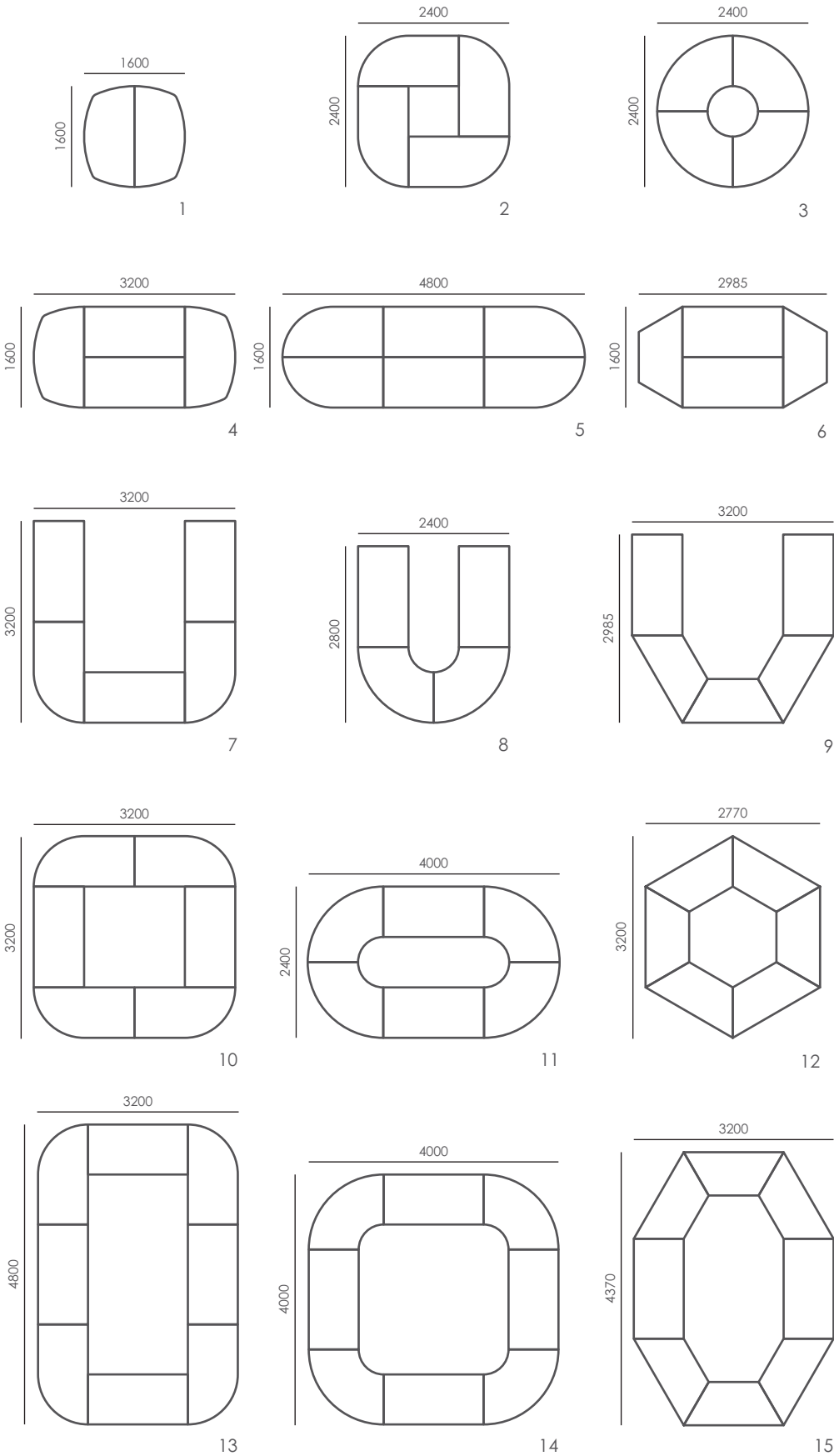
NB please see over page for some suggested table layout configurations.

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework graphite(G) RAL 7016 or silver (S) RAL 9006



visual - four legged modular example layouts

Unit	Tables
1	2 x VMPF 1608 D
2	4 x VMPF 1608 QR
3	4 x VMPF 1212 Q
4	2 x VMPF 1608 D 2 x VMPF 1608 R
5	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
6	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1606 T
7	3 x VMPF 1608 R 1 x VMPF 1608 QR 1 x VMPF 1608 QL
8	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1212 Q
9	2 x VMPF 1608 R 3 x VMPF 1606 T
10	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
11	2 x VMPF 1608 R 4 x VMPF 1212 Q
12	6 x VMPF 1606 T
13	4 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
14	4 x VMPF 1608 R 4 x VMPF 1212 Q
15	2 x VMPF 1608 R 6 x VMPF 1606 T



leisure tables – lounge/dining/mid height/poseur



Leisure tables are available with an MFC table top in four heights and with either circular or square top shapes.

Featuring a robust four or five star chrome base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure seating collection, for all your cafe/bistro and dining areas.

standard MFC finishes

- oak

maple

beech

natural walnut

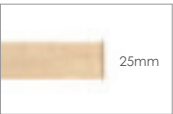
natural cherry
- forest oak

ice white





dove grey

lead

graphite
- (please refer to page 401)



top detail

	dimensions	base	code	mfc
 lounge	700 x 700 x 575	4 star	VLT 07 SL	275
	750 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 07 CL	290
	800 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 08 CL	295
	900 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 09 CL	325
 dining	700 x 700 x 755	4 star	VLT 07 SD	275
	750 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 07 CD	295
	800 x 800 x 755	4 star	VLT 08 SD	300
	900 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 09 CD	335
	1200 diam x 755	5 star	VLT 12 CD	375
 mid height	600 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 06 CM	300
	900 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 09 CM	350
 poseur	600 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 06 CP	325
	900 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 09 CP	375

please specify top finish – MFC (M) followed by finish, four or five star chrome base



farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

Farringdon tables are available with an MFC, laminate or veneer table top in four heights and with a variety of popular top shapes.

Featuring a robust, flat, stainless steel circular disc base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure, soft seating and break-out seating collections

standard laminate finishes
ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes
oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut













veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)



farringdon – table range

coffee	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 455	stainless steel	FCT 06 S	330	435	475
	800 diam x 455	stainless steel	FCT 08 C	360	475	535
	640 x 640 x 455	stainless steel	FCT 06 DB	360	475	535
	1200 x 600 x 455	stainless steel	FCT 1206 R	535	665	725
	1600 x 700 x 455	stainless steel	FCT 1607 E	575	750	825

lounge	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 575	stainless steel	FLT 06 S	340	450	475
	800 diam x 575	stainless steel	FLT 08 C	370	500	545
	640 x 640 x 575	stainless steel	FLT 06 DB	370	500	545
	1200 x 600 x 575	stainless steel	FLT 1206 R	560	690	745
	1600 x 700 x 575	stainless steel	FLT 1607 E	600	765	825






farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur





standard MFC finishes
oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite
(please refer to page 401)



top detail

meeting/dining	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 740	stainless steel	FDT 06 S	350	460	495
	800 x 800 x 740	stainless steel	FDT 08 S	475	600	685
	800 diam x 740	stainless steel	FDT 08 C	385	500	555
	1000 diam x 740	stainless steel	FDT 10 C	475	600	685
	1200 diam x 740	stainless steel	FDT 12 C	500	660	750
	1600 x 800 x 740	stainless steel	FDT 1608 R	630	825	940

poseur	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 diam x 1125	stainless steel	FPT 06 C	390	495	525
	800 diam x 1125	stainless steel	FPT 08 C	460	575	635



* STYLE IS A WAY TO LET PEOPLE
KNOW WHO YOU ARE WITHOUT
TALKING,

BUT IF YOU NEED A CHAT...

verco.
Designed for Real People





plus coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

standard frame finishes



white



chrome



black

plus

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	square coffee table with radiussed corners 600 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 1	275	385	425
	rectangular coffee table with radiussed corners 1200 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 2	325	450	500
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 3	300	435	485
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 4	300	435	485
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 5	375	525	600

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above) black or white powder coated frame + £40RRP

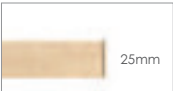
song coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

song

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished aluminium four star base	SNG 3	360	400	510
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished aluminium four star base	SNG 4	360	400	510

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)



danny coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

danny

description		code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished aluminium four star base	DNY 3	360	400	510
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished aluminium four star base	DNY 4	360	400	510
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 solid oak four legged frame	DNY 3 WL	445	485	595
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 solid oak four legged frame	DNY 4 WL	445	485	595

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)

pebble coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

standard glass finishes



clear



frosted

pebble

description		code	mfc	laminate	veneer	glass	frosted glass
	circular coffee table 500 diam x 460 silver or white frame	PEB 1	340	400	515	585	660
	double barrelled coffee table 500 x 500 x 460 silver or white frame	PEB 2	400	450	575	–	–
	boat shaped coffee table 1000 x 500 x 460 silver or white frame	PEB 5	575	635	750	–	–
	high circular coffee table 500 diam x 600 silver or white frame	PEB 11	365	435	555	625	700
	high double barrelled coffee table 500 x 500 x 600 silver or white frame	PEB 12	445	500	625	–	–
	high boat shaped coffee table 1000 x 500 x 600 silver or white frame	PEB 15	625	675	800	–	–

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)



brix coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard veneer finishes





oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

NB wooden leg frames are available at an additional cost of £85 RRP per table.

brix

	description	code	MFC	veneer
	low level coffee table 700 x 700 x 270	BRX 1	245	400
	seat height, double decker coffee table 700 x 700 x 445	BRX 2	425	550
	low level coffee table 1400 x 700 x 270	BRX 3	325	500
	seat height, double decker coffee table 1400 x 700 x 445	BRX 4	565	735

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all metal framework painted chrome. wooden leg frame (WL) £85 RRP

ribbon coffee tables



top veneer finishes



oak
natural walnut

standard frame finishes



white
black

special frame finishes




orange
blue




yellow
green

ribbon coffee table with standard frame

description	dimensions	code	price
 <p>rectangular metal framed coffee table with an veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish</p>	1200 x 600 x 470	RCT 1206 R	800

ribbon coffee table with special frame colour

description	dimensions	code	price
 <p>rectangular metal framed coffee table with an veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a special colour frame finish</p>	1200 x 600 x 470	RCT 1206 R SP	920

please specify wood finish – oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneers and frame colour choice.



martin coffee tables



Martin coffee tables are another development from the popular martin table collection.

Available at a height of 370mm with veneered oak or natural walnut top finishes and with solid oak or natural walnut legs the martin coffee tables complement a variety of environments

wood veneer



plaza coffee tables



standard MFC finishes




- oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
- forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite







standard veneer finishes

- oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



description		code	veneer
	600 x 600 x 440 square	MCT 854	535
	1000 x 600 x 440 rectangular	MCT 855	645
	700 diam x 440 circular	MCT 856	650
please specify veneer top finish – oak (O), or natural walnut (W). Legs will match the tops			

description		code	MFC	veneer
	600 x 600 x 370 square silver leg frame	PLZ 854	225	375
	1000 x 600 x 370 rectangular silver leg frame	PLZ 855	250	490
	700 diam x 370 circular silver leg frame	PLZ 856	265	550
	710 x 750 x 370 plectrum silver leg frame	PLZ 857	265	-
please specify – veneer (V), MFC (M), followed by colour finish, oak (O), maple (M), walnut (W), cherry (C), beech (B), dove grey (D), ice white (I) all framework silver (SV) as standard, or chrome (CH) - n/c				

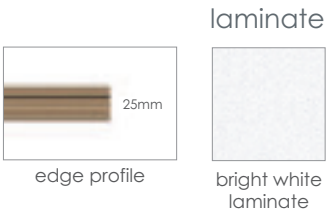


box - it coffee tables






Box-it coffee tables are an inventive and playful addition to the simple but versatile box-it seating range. They allow for flexible and fun configurations, whilst providing a neat and space saving solution in public areas, where space is at a premium.

Featuring either a polished plywood edge, with high density 'through-colour' bright white laminate to the surface, or a simple MFC top, with both tops being supported by a cruciform white MFC base, the clean and sharp detailing of the tables compliment the seating range perfectly, as well as most interiors and environments.



box-it

	description	code	MFC	laminate & MFC
	low 925 diam x 540mm circular coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T1	325	590
	low 700 x 700 x 540mm square coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T2	300	490
	high occasional work table 1000 x 550 x 740mm. Ice white laminate finish and a polished ply edge detail	BOX T15	-	975

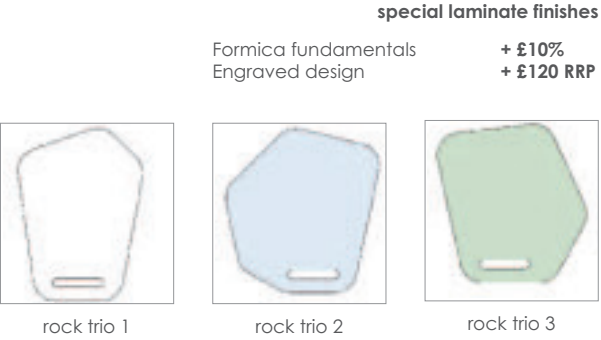
slice – lounge tables






Slice lounge tables offer the ideal work surface for use with soft seating units, settees and sofas.

The solid wire chrome frame supports a slim profile trapezoidal work-surface featuring a useful handle to assist positioning of the table while in a sitting position.

The combination of slim-line work-surface, the modern shape and materials used speak volumes regarding the flexibility and durability of this versatile table.



slice – lounge table

	dimensions	description	code	price
	450 x 550 x 650mm	solid wire chrome finish	SLC 1	350
	456 x 625 x 650mm	rock-trio shaped tops, solid wire frame, chrome finish	SLC RT 1	350
	555 x 565 x 650mm		SLC RT 2	350
	564 x 590 x 650mm		SLC RT 3	350
	482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped top, wire frame, chrome finish	SLC L 1	470

optional top finishes





dice – lounge and adjustable height tables



special laminate finishes
Formica fundamentals + £10%
Engraved design + £120 RRP



rock trio 1









rock trio 2



rock trio 3

dice – lounge and adjustable height tables

	dimensions	description	code	price
	450 x 550 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE 1	350
	456 x 625 x 650mm		DCE RT 1	350
	555 x 565 x 650mm	'rock' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE RT 2	350
	564 x 590 x 650mm		DCE RT 3	350
	482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE L 1	470
	450 x 550 x 450-750mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, adjustable height lounge table black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE 2	440

* MAKE IT HAPPEN..

NEVER STOP, EXCEPT FOR TEA,
THEN STOP FOR A BIT

verco.
Designed for Real People

Power & Cable Management

Designed for Real People

Power & Cable Management

Built by Real People




Agile office furniture creates friendlier and inviting working environments that surpass traditional, standardised offices as we know them. Making use of agile office furniture solutions offer so much more to the office, combining personal working desk spaces alongside comfortable soft seating invites staff to break away from the confines of the dull desk space. This presents it's own opportunities to add more connectivity and power to aid the modern workforce. Our Power and Cable Management collection makes the most of those opportunities.










power modules

Sockets installed in office furniture are intended to supply office equipment with a rating not exceeding 5 Amp.

Relevant British Standards may be used as a means of demonstrating safety and in the case of electrical systems within office furniture the relevant standard for systems connected to the mains supply by means of a 13 Amp plug is BS 6396:2008. The maximum number of socket outlets that may be connected from a single supply cable fed from a 13 Amp BS 1363 plug is six, when each socket is fused to 3.15 Amp.












description		code	price
	under desk double power socket, individually fused to 3.15 Amps, with male 3 pole connector input and female 3 pole connector output, with earth lead to an M5 ring connector	DPS	26
N.B see page 312 for connecting cables			
	under desk four power socket module, individually fused to 3.15 Amps, with male 3 pole connector input and female 3 pole connector output, with earth lead to an M5 ring connector	FPS	36
N.B see page 312 for connecting cables			
	Black	DT DPS BL	84
	Grey	DT DPS GY	84
	White	DT DPS W	84
N.B see page 312 for connecting cables			
	Through desk top wireless charging module, fitted to an existing cable port , designed to fit the standard 80mm cable port hole. Supplied with 2m USB cable	CPWC	198
	Through desk top wireless charging module, including a new cable port , designed to fit the standard 80mm cable port hole. Supplied with 2m USB cable	CPWC / CP	243
	Through desk top charging and power module, fitted to an existing cable port , with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports with 1m mains lead to a 3 pole connector	CPCM	231
	Through desk top charging and power module, including a new cable port , with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports with 1m mains lead to a 3 pole connector	CPCM / CP	276
	Brushed stainless steel housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM SS	315
	Matt black housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM BL	355
	Matt white housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. 0Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM W	355

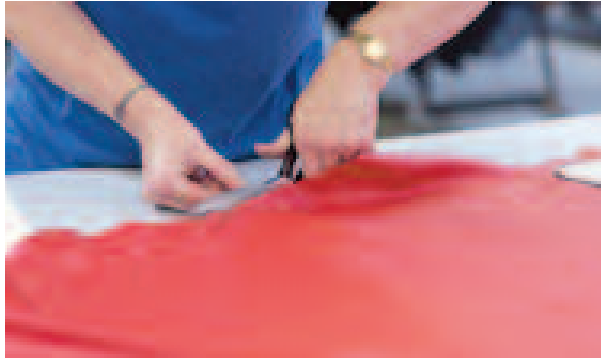
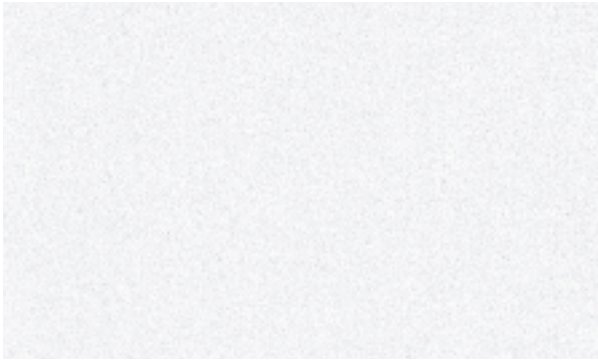
cable management

description		code	price
	Flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	VAPM	315
	Deluxe, flush fitting, flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	VAPM 2	330
	Deluxe, stainless steel cover, flush fitting flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	FUPM	445
	as above, but fitted with a silver shroud under the top, specially for use with glass table tops	FUPM / G	680
	Pull-out cable access flap for veneered furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B. No power modules included) – Please specify position required 300 x 150mm	single flap PWAf	535
	Hinged cable access flap for veneered furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B. No power modules included) – Please specify position required (single flap shown)	single flap Hwaf	535
		double flap Hwaf D	670
	Hinged cable access flap for MFC or laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B No power modules included) – Please specify position required 300 x 125mm	VAF	110
	Under table cable tidy box, able to accept your choice of under desk power modules. Dimensions 450 x 250 x 120mm. Black finish only (N.B No power modules included) – Please specify position required	CTB	110



cable management

	description		code	price
	Single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver or white finish. Please specify position required, back left, back right or back center		SLCP	45
	Pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	30
	Metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	Horizontal wire cable basket. Silver finish only	800 x 150 x 110mm	SLWCB	55
		600 x 150 x 110mm	SLWCB 2	48
	Plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish. N.B Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic modular cable spine, silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	55
	Vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	Telescopic universal metal vertical cable riser, with plastic cover. Silver, black and white finish only		UCR	83
	Self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44
	Plastic cable management bracket with 3 way separation, black finish only		VCMB	8
	2000mm starter lead with female 3 pole connector to 13 Amp UK plug		SC 20	23
	1500mm connector cable with female 3 pole connector to male 3 pole connector		CC 15	17





VERCO Office Furniture Limited is committed to:

- ✓ Complying with all relevant legislation and regulations that affect our activities.
- ✓ Continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. BS EN 14001:2015 specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (ems), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.
- ✓ Reducing the Company's use of energy and other resources, by increasing efficiency and by reducing all forms of waste, air and water pollution from its site.
- ✓ Conducting environmental audits at regular intervals according to their associated risk.
- ✓ Providing training and information to all our employees to ensure they fully integrate this policy into their responsibilities at work.
- ✓ Making this policy available on request.

As one of the UK's leading office furniture manufacturers we are committed to protecting the environment. We believe the time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact.

From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO₂ footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

seating sundry price list

castors / glides (in replacement of existing castors)

description		price
set of glides		n/c
set of soft wheeled castors		35
set of brake unloaded castors		45
set of brake loaded castors		45
set of anti-static castors		45

spindles (in replacement of existing spindles)

description		price
memory return spindle		50
height adjustable memory return spindle		35
mid height spindle		35
low counter spindle		25

packaging / carriage

description		price
stacking chair box (eg Focus)		25
operator chair box (eg Pop / Profile)		25
managerial chair box (eg Ocean / Vibe)		30
direct delivery to end user within mainland UK	7.5% of net invoice value (minimum charge £50 RRP)	
next day delivery by carrier within mainland UK (excluding boxing)	£50 per unit	



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC® Forest Stewardship Council®

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) purpose is to promote environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests to meet the needs of the present generation, without compromising those of future generations. It does this by developing standards, certification and through trademark recognition. The process of tracking a product back to the source forest is called 'Chain of custody' (C.O.C.) Certification.

Through C.O.C., a Company can demonstrate their commitment to the environment and responsible forest management. Over 99% of the Melamine faced chipboard used in our industry has been sourced from FSC certified suppliers.



seating mechanisms

code	mechanism	features	ranges	
TLT	tilt	<div><div>– fitted to a single shell</div><div>– shell tilts from under the seat</div><div>– lockable in upright position or free float</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>carlo</div><div>salt and pepper</div><div>profile lite</div><div>flux</div></div>	
BR	back rake	<div><div>– independent locking back rake angle</div><div>– back height adjustment</div><div>– no seat angle adjustment</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>look</div><div>buzz</div><div>pop</div></div>	
PCB	permanent contact back	<div><div>– permanent contact back</div><div>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</div><div>– body weight tension adjustment</div><div>– back height adjustment</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>ergoform</div><div>cube</div></div>	
ISB	independent seat and back	<div><div>– independent locking back rake angle</div><div>– back height adjustment</div><div>– independent locking seat angle adjustment</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>look*</div><div>buzz*</div><div>pop*</div></div>	<div><div>profile*</div><div>ergoform*</div></div>
SYN	synchronised seat & back	<div><div>– synchronised seat and back angle adjustment</div><div>– anti-kick safety lock</div><div>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</div><div>– body weight tension adjustment</div><div>– back height adjustment</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>apollo</div><div>buzz*</div><div>pop*</div><div>flow</div><div>mesh</div><div>profile</div><div>profile 24</div><div>ergoform*</div></div>	<div><div>breathe</div><div>vibe lite</div><div>vibe</div><div>select</div><div>verve</div><div>ocean</div><div>max</div></div>
BWS	body weight synchronised seat & back	<div><div>– synchronised seat and back angle adjustment</div><div>– anti-kick safety lock</div><div>– free-float with travel restrictor</div><div>– semi-automatic body weight tension adjustment</div><div>– back height adjustment</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>profile lite*</div><div>profile*</div><div>ergoform*</div></div>	
KT	knee tilt mechanism	<div><div>– fitted to a single shell</div><div>– seat and back tilt from the front edge of the seat</div><div>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</div><div>– anti-kick safety lock</div><div>– seat height adjustment</div></div>	<div><div>vibe</div><div>verve</div></div>	

* indicates where a mechanism is available as an option

general information – seating

Verco seating has been designed and manufactured to conform to the following standards:

BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 - part 2	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 1335 – 1	dimensions
BS EN 15373	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5	ergonomic requirements

Non-standard wood finishes

Wood products are finished in one of the six available options of: cherry, oak, rosewood, beech, walnut and maple. Other finishes and agreed samples can be used at an additional cost of 10% of the order value. Please note that while every effort is made to match to agreed samples supplied, as the base material is a natural product, Verco cannot guarantee an exact colour, grain or texture match and some variation must be expected.

Care of wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

Care of upholstery

In order to maintain the fabric over the five year guarantee period, upholstery must be cleaned and hoovered on a regular basis. For further information, please contact your nearest stockist. Please note that as leather is a natural product, each hide is unique and surface, growth and bruise marks distinguish it from plastic. These marks are features of leather, not faults. For regular cleaning of leather upholstery simply hoover then take a soft cloth and wring it out in warm soap solution - mild soap, never detergent. Wipe the leather using a light circular motion, taking care not to soak the leather. Repeat using clean water.

Gas action weight limitations

All gas assisted seat height mechanisms used on verco seating products are independently tested and approved up to and including a maximum weight limitation of 150Kgs (or approximately 22 stone) in normal office use.

Castor types

The specification of special castors may be required for special floor surfaces and/or usage. Generally soft-wheeled castors are recommended for smooth floor surfaces, e.g. wooden or laminate floors. Brake unloaded castors may be specified to prevent the chair from moving when not in use and brake loaded castors will ensure the chair is stationary when in use.



general information – furniture

All furniture has been designed to conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards.

BS EN 527 – 1: 2011	dimensions
BS EN 527 – 2: 2002	mechanical safety requirements
BS EN 527 – 3 : 2003	strength and stability
BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 – 2 : 2000	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5 : 1999	ergonomic requirements
BS 6396: 2008	electrical systems in office furniture

Veneer shade / grain variation

Please note that when furniture is specified with real wood veneer, which is a natural product, furniture is batch manufactured and finished with a clear lacquer finish. All veneers are selected to be within a shade and grain tolerance, however variations in both shade and grain are inevitable and should be viewed as features of this natural material, not faults.

If product is required to be 'suited', please add 20% to the price of each item.

Care of real wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

MFC – Multi-sectioned tables

Please note that when multi-sectioned tables are specified with woodgrain MFC top finishes, we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across the sections.

general information

Quality & Environmental

Verco Office Furniture Limited manufacture all products under the stringent **BS EN ISO 9001: 2015** quality assurance standard. Products are continually tested to ensure they conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards. Full details on request.

Verco Office Furniture Limited is committed to continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. **BS EN 14001: 2015** specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (**ems**), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.

Time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact. From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

Guarantee

All products are inspected before despatch. Verco Office Furniture Limited undertake to repair or replace any structural part which proves to be faulty, when used under normal office conditions, provided it is returned to our works, carriage paid, within five years of manufacture.

VERCO are so confident in the quality of the materials and workmanship within our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce. In addition, to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a 10 year guarantee on the framework of the: DNA, Oblique and Visual Beam furniture collections.

Development and construction

In order to maintain continuous development, the right is reserved to revise, without notice, material, price and construction details of any item of furniture model as these become desirable.

Order Cancellation

Orders may be cancelled or altered only with the written consent of the company. Goods made to special order cannot be cancelled. Verco reserves the right to claim all loss and expenses which may be incurred as a result of cancellation. A handling charge of 25% of the net invoice value, or £200 whichever is the higher, is made on any goods cancelled or returned with the prior consent of the company.

Carriage charges

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers are subject to a delivery charge equivalent to 7.5% of the order value with a minimum charge of £50 RRP. (all deliveries are to ground floor only and within normal delivery routes). The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is requested to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

All prices are exclusive of VAT, which is charged at the appropriate rate.

This price list cancels all previous price lists.

E. & O.E.



dylan – furniture finishes

laminate finish



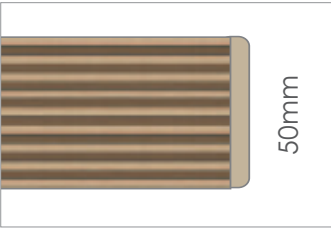
satin ice white



powder blue



pastel green



ply-effect



silver

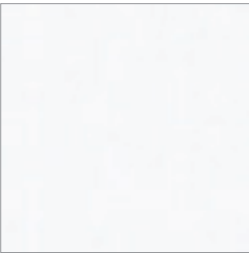


white

dylan furniture
top detail

box-it – table finishes

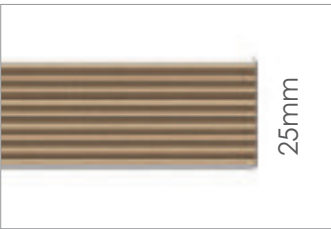
through-colour laminate



bright white



standard Verco
MFC



polished solid ply



MFC

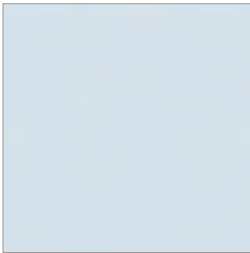
box-it table
top detail

slice & dice – table finishes

laminate finish



satin ice white



powder blue



pastel green

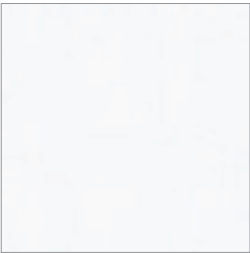
slice & dice top detail



12mm

aston – furniture finishes

through-colour laminate



bright white



black



ply-effect

aston furniture
top detail

veneer finishes



oak



natural walnut

corniche – furniture finishes

veneer finishes



cherry



maple



oak



cherry stained to
rosewood



cherry stained to
walnut



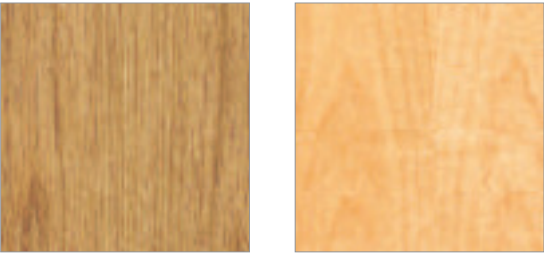
40mm

corniche furniture
top detail

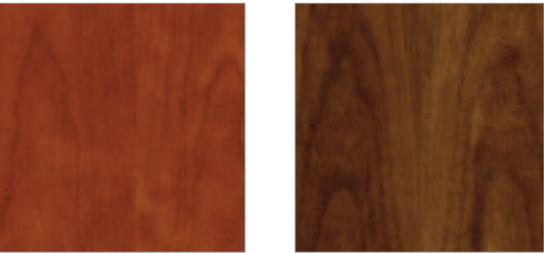


dna – furniture finishes

veneer finish

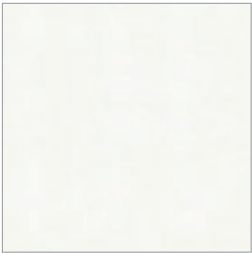


oak maple



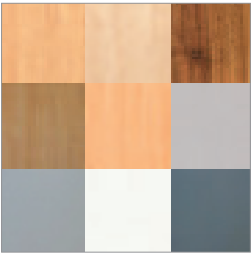
cherry natural walnut

laminate finish



ice white

standard Verco
MFC



dna furniture top detail



veneer



laminate



MFC

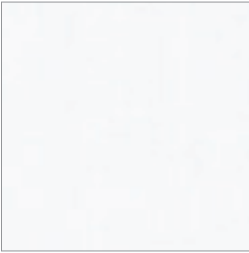
martin – furniture finishes

veneer finish



oak

laminate finish



satin ice white

nano-tech laminate finish



ultra-matt white

martin furniture top detail



natural walnut



satin black



ultra-matt black

furniture finishes

standard – MFC finishes

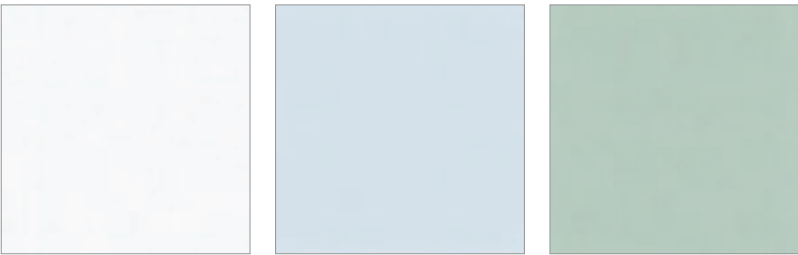


oak forest oak maple natural walnut natural cherry



beech ice white dove grey lead graphite

standard – laminate finishes



ice white powder blue pastel green

ultra-matt – laminate finishes



ice white black

ultra-matt, nanotech laminate
The external surface of Verco's matt laminate involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterised by next generation acrylic resins, hardened and fixed with Electron Beam Curing process. With low light reflectivity, its surface is extremely opaque, anti-fingerprint and features a very pleasant soft touch. Besides the main features, such as thermal healing of micro-scratches, this innovative material stands out for specific properties, which facilitate normal cleaning and do not require particular maintenance. In fact, it is extremely easy to clean and is resistant to mould, it has enhanced anti-bacterial properties, it is resistant to rub, scratches and abrasion, as well as to acid solvents and household reagents.

standard – veneer finishes



oak natural walnut maple cherry

general information and finishes

*TO CREATE SOMETHING
EXCEPTIONAL, YOU MUST
FOCUS ON THE SMALLEST
DETAILS. AND CAKE... CAKE
HELPS EVERYTHING.



Vibe^{*}
Designed for Real People

fabric ranges and price bands

Textiles can bring colour, warmth and design to commercial spaces, in addition to beneficial acoustic properties.

We are pleased to offer a choice of fabrics for a wide range of commercial interiors; offices, schools, universities, bistro areas, restaurants and healthcare. Some fabrics feature man-made materials and are ideal for heavier use within open-plan offices, call centres, conference areas, while other fabrics feature a higher wool content, providing a beautifully relaxed drape and sublime handle which is ideally suited to the many soft seating ranges offered within our portfolio.

These fabrics cover applications for seating in a vast array of compositions, colourways and price points. They include a wide choice of environmental fabrics, made from recycled raw materials, or rapidly renewable sources such as wool and innovative bast fabrics from nettles and hemp. All fabrics meet international technical standards and come with a minimum 5 year guarantee of wearability.



A' range	manufacturer	range			
	Camira	Advantage Phoenix	Era Rivet	Citadel	Gravity
	COM	Except Hide			
B' range	manufacturer	range			
	Camira	Canopy Sprint x 2	Chateau Plus Urban Xtreme Plus	Main Line Plus Velocity	Manhattan Vita
C' range	manufacturer	range			
	Camira	Aspect Xtreme CS	Honeycombe	Main Line Flax	Patina
	Camira Vinyl	Manila Vinyl	Marvel Vinyl	Torro Vinyl	
	Cheffain Vinyl	Trimcell Classic			
	COM	Hide	Vinyl		
D' range	manufacturer	range			
	Camira	24/7 + Figaro Haycyon - Poplar Landscape Balance/Contact Synergy	24/7 Flax Halcyon-Aspen Halcyon-Linden	Aquarius Halcyon-Blossom Hi-Tech Oxygen	Blazer Halcyon-Cedar Intervene Plain/Texture Silk
	Cheffain Vinyl	Just Colour	Just Patterns	Carino	Legend
E' range	manufacturer	range			
	Camira	Code Hemp Track	Craggan Individuo Trail	Craggan Flax Main Line Flax Stripe Umami	Hebden Stripes
	Kvadrat	Clara	Remix 2		
Hide	manufacturer	range			
	VERCO Stock Shades	Black Delft Stallion	Bottle Ivory Tan	Burgundy Jade White	Damson Pastel Green

Please note: two tone upholstery will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 10%



verco.

Verco Home
Chapel Lane High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP12 4BG

+44 (0) 1494 448 000

Verco London
Clerkenwell House 67 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1R 5BL

+44 (0) 207 404 0428

verco.co.uk